

**EMERALD**   
CRUISES & TOURS

# EUROPE RIVER CRUISING 2027



**Rhine, Main, Moselle and Danube,  
Rhône & Saône, Seine & Douro Rivers**

# Experience Europe, cruise in luxury

Embark on an exceptional river cruise through the heart of Europe with award-winning Emerald Cruises & Tours, proudly part of the Scenic Group.

On board your luxury Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, journey along Europe's historic rivers and waterways, where breathtaking landscapes, majestic cities, medieval port towns and storybook villages reveal at every turn. Be immersed in centuries of rich traditions and cultural heritage, all waiting to be discovered.

With up to just 180 guests on board, enjoy a more relaxed cruising experience, enhanced personal service and luxurious comfort - all complemented by exceptional excursions and experiences.

In 2027, we introduce an exciting new itinerary along the picturesque Seine River. Cruise through the historic heartlands of Normandy from Paris to Honfleur return.

As a valued guest, you will also enjoy special benefits and recognition with the Scenic & Emerald Rewards programme. Earn 1% of every booking as reward credit, redeemable when making your next luxury cruise or land journey Scenic and Emerald Cruises & Tours. Visit [scenicemeraldrewards.com](https://scenicemeraldrewards.com) to find out more.

We look forward to welcoming you on board, inviting you to explore Europe's rivers with Emerald Cruises & Tours, where relaxed luxury meets authentic adventures.



**SCENIC**<sup>o</sup>  
GROUP

**40** YEARS OF  
INNOVATION



*Emerald Astra pool (artist impression)*



*Emerald Liberté, Viviers, France*

# Europe river cruising

Experience the difference	6
Luxury river cruising	8
Spacious suites & staterooms	10
Indulgent regional flavours	12
Speciality river cruises, curated for you	14
Exploration meets relaxation	16
Award-winning Star-Ships	18
Cherish the planet	20
Scenic and Emerald rewards	21
Unforgettable experiences	22
<b>EmeraldPLUS</b>	24
<b>EmeraldACTIVE</b>	26
Explore Europe	28
New for 2027	30
Personalise your journey	32
Seasonal guide	34
River cruise calendar	36
Travel tailored to you	38

## Rhine, Main, Danube, and Moselle River Cruises

8-Day Danube Delights (EWNB)	42
11-Day Danube Delights & Classic Prague (EWPB)	44
8-Day Danube Explorer (EWPA)	46
10-Day Danube Explorer & Highlights of Budapest (ECPN)	48
9-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe (EWBB)	50
15-Day Splendours of Europe (EWCR)	52
16-Day Discover the Treasures of the Danube (EWNU)	54
8-Day Tulips of the Rhine (EWAC)	56
8-Day Holland & Belgium in Bloom (EWTU)	58
<b>NEW</b> 11-Day Waterways of the Netherlands & Belgium (ENAA)	60
8-Day Jewels of the Rhine (EWAC)	62
8-Day Majestic Rhine (EWFB)	64
<b>NEW</b> 11-Day The Majestic Rhine & Glacier Express (ESFZ)	66
8-Day Legendary Rhine & Moselle (EWGM)	68
14-Day Highlights of Germany & Legendary Rhine & Moselle (ECGN)	70
11-Day Rhine Castles and Moselle Vineyards (EMBC)	72
13-Day Amsterdam with Rhine Castles & Moselle Vineyards (ECBH)	74

## France River Cruises

<b>NEW</b> 8-Day Sensations of the Seine & Normandy (EFSE)	78
8-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence (EFRM)	80
11-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence with Nice (EFRN)	82

## Douro River Cruises

8-Day Secrets of the Douro (EPDC)	86
11-Day Secrets of the Douro & Lisbon (EPDL)	88
14-Day Lisbon to Madrid with Secrets of the Douro (EDLM)	90

## Festive River Cruises

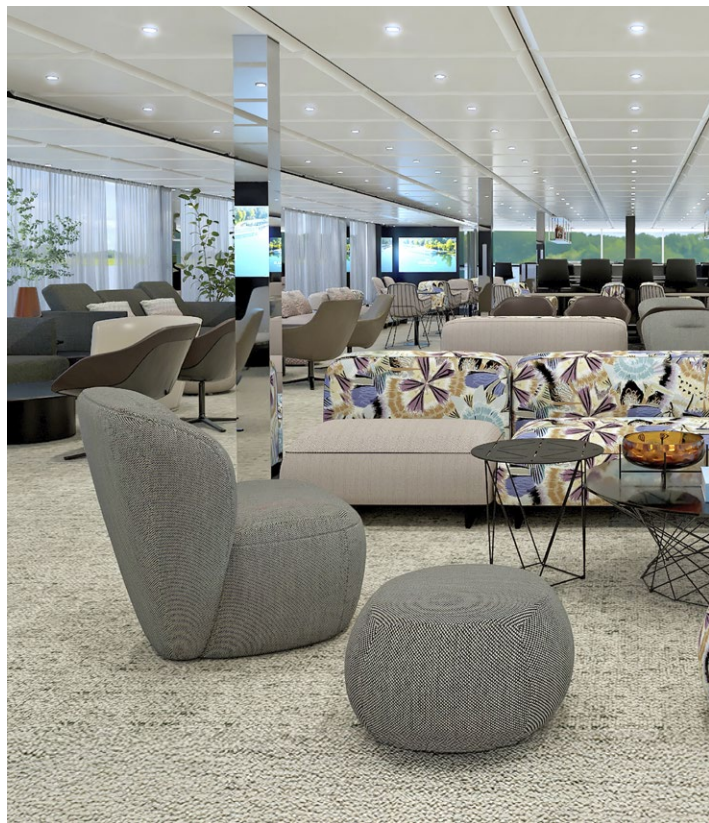
5-Day Christmas Time on the Danube (EXVB)	94
8-Day Christmas Markets on the Rhine (EWXB)	96
8-Day Christmas Markets on the Danube (EWXD)	98
15-Day Christmas Markets of Europe (EWXS)	100
8-Day Festive Sensations of Lyon & Provence (EFRM)	102
<b>NEW</b> 8-Day Festive Sensations of the Seine & Normandy (EFSX)	104

## Combined Cruises

16-Day Discover the Treasures of the Danube (EWNU)	107
<b>NEW</b> 22-Day Discover Europe from the Seine to the Danube (ESPB)	107
<b>NEW</b> 15-Day Discover the Seine & Rhine Rivers (ECPZ)	107
15-Day Discover the Rhine & Rhône Rivers (EWAR)	107

## Important Information

Extend your stay	108
<b>DiscoverMORE</b> excursions	112
Group travel	117
Emerald Cruises Star-Ship suites, staterooms & deck plans	118
Frequently asked questions	129
Terms & conditions	130





# Experience the difference

Uncover the best of Europe where every journey is designed with care, precision, and expertise. From the moment you step on board your luxurious Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, you'll be welcomed with the warm, attentive service and signature care that Emerald Cruises & Tours is renowned for. Enjoy generous inclusions, carefully curated experiences and the freedom to explore at your own pace.



## Travel with the experts

Explore with confidence, guided by over 40 years of expertise in luxury travel and worldwide journeys across river, ocean and land.

## Relaxed luxury

Cruise on state-of-the-art, award-winning Emerald Cruises Star-Ships, designed for comfort and contemporary style.

## Exceptional inclusions

Thoughtful inclusions ensure a seamless and relaxing journey. From guided excursions to **EmeraldPLUS** experiences, gourmet dining with complimentary beverages at mealtimes and engaging on board entertainment, every moment is designed with you in mind.

## Member benefits

After each journey, enjoy special benefits and recognition with the Scenic & Emerald Rewards programme. Visit [scenicemeraldrewards.com](http://scenicemeraldrewards.com) to find out more.

## Attentive service

Relax and enjoy personalised care from beginning to end.

## Freedom to explore

Expertly curated itineraries balance included tours with leisure time or optional touring, giving you the flexibility to personalise your journey.

## Excellence in touring

Enhance your luxury river cruise with premium city extensions and land tours featuring inclusive experiences, expertly designed to seamlessly extend your river cruise adventure.

**Top:** Daytime Pool & Bar, Emerald Sky  
**Left:** Experienced crew for expert advice  
**Right:** Horizon Bar & Lounge, Emerald Sun

# Luxury river cruising

Cruise Europe's iconic rivers in relaxed luxury, across 10 Emerald Cruises Star-Ships as you journey through Central and Eastern Europe, the North and South of France or Portugal.

Enjoy authentic adventure and embrace the excitement of exploring vibrant cities, lesser-known towns and picturesque landscapes.

Relax with the peace of mind that every detail has been expertly managed and you're in the care of award-winning specialists in luxury river cruising.

- ◇ Experience a more personal and relaxed way of travel on a luxury river cruise, for up to only 180 guests.
- ◇ Cruise into the heart of cities and towns on custom-built Emerald Cruises Star-Ships designed to navigate the regions they explore.
- ◇ Make the most of included excursions and optional tours with itineraries that give you the freedom to explore at your own pace.
- ◇ Embrace authentic cultural experiences that deepen your connection with each destination's unique character and local way of life.
- ◇ Enjoy exceptional inclusions, that elevate your journey and free you to simply relax and explore.
- ◇ Discover a new destination each day, enjoying the ease of staying on board your luxury river cruise.
- ◇ Benefit from an excellent crew-to-guest ratio ensuring personalised service throughout your journey.
- ◇ After a day of exploring, return to your spacious suite or stateroom, a relaxing space where you can unwind in complete comfort.
- ◇ Savour regional dining experiences and daily menu changes, with freshly prepared meals from the expert culinary team.



## EXCEPTIONAL INCLUSIONS

At Emerald Cruises everything is taken care of, making your journey feel seamless from start to finish.



Airport transfers to/from your ship



Daily breakfast, lunch and dinner on board



Complimentary drinks at mealtimes



ESPA luxury toiletries



Self-service laundry on select ships



Unlimited Starlink Wi-Fi



Guided excursions, daily



**EmeraldPLUS** experiences



**EmeraldACTIVE** excursions



E-Bikes for exploring independently\*



Bottled water restocked daily



All gratuities, taxes & charges

Airport transfers are subject to booking conditions. On embarkation and disembarkation days your meals include dinner and breakfast, respectively. Complimentary drinks are limited to wine, beer and soft drinks served during designated mealtimes only. Guided excursions operate daily on touring days which excludes embarkation, disembarkation days, and days dedicated to cruising. EmeraldACTIVE excursions are scheduled to operate at the same time as guided excursions, providing an alternative choice of experience. \*E-Bikes are not available on Emerald Cruises Star-Ships operating in Portugal. Self-service laundry facilities are available on Emerald Astra only. The inclusions described herein are subject to terms and conditions. For more information, refer to pages 130-136, contact Emerald Cruises Reservations or your local travel agent.



# Spacious suites & staterooms

As you cruise Europe's magnificent rivers on board your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, a selection of stylish suites and staterooms provide a serene and private sanctuary with all the comforts and amenities you'd expect from the finest hotels.

Influenced by the very finest of contemporary design trends, each luxurious suite features an innovative all-weather balcony system, allowing you to fully enjoy the spectacular river views and ever-changing scenery.



## Owner's One-Bedroom Suite

The Owner's One-Bedroom Suites are the most spacious and exclusive accommodation on board, with separate bedroom and lounge and stunning river views. Enhanced amenities and premium finishes create a private, hotel-style retreat for your river cruise.

## Panorama Balcony Suite

These chic, spacious suites offer uninterrupted views as you cruise through stunning scenery. Innovative all-weather balcony systems lower the upper window at the touch of a button, complemented with an indoor deck area to enjoy the views.

## Riverview Suite

Exclusive to Emerald Cruises Star-Ships cruising Portugal's Douro River, this suite is located at the back of the ship. The floor-to-ceiling windows and innovative balcony system showcase the sun-soaked rolling hills of the Douro Valley from the comfort of your suite.

## Emerald Stateroom

Marrying exceptional comfort with refined and practical design, each stateroom is a spacious and sumptuous retreat with ample room to accommodate two people. A picture window welcomes in the natural light, framing the surrounding landscape.

## Grand Balcony Suite

This generously appointed suite is the ideal vantage point to enjoy the sunset. The floor-to-ceiling windows of your private balcony, complete with an open-air system and sleek glass partition, enable you to soak up the glorious landscape passing by.

## Emerald Single Stateroom

Select Emerald Cruises Star-Ships feature Single Staterooms that are specially created for solo travellers. These tastefully-appointed staterooms provide quality facilities and excellent levels of comfort to accommodate a single person.

### All Suites & Staterooms feature:

- ◆ Plush queen-size or twin hotel-style beds draped in soft linens
- ◆ Bottled water restocked daily
- ◆ Umbrella
- ◆ En-suite bathroom with a revitalising shower, a selection of luxury ESPA toiletries, hair dryer, bathrobes and slippers
- ◆ Combined flat-screen HDTV and infotainment system
- ◆ Telephone
- ◆ Individual climate control
- ◆ Walking sticks
- ◆ Personal safe
- ◆ Refillable water flask

**Top:** Panorama Balcony Suite, Emerald Astra (artist impression)

**Left:** Grand Balcony Suite

**Right:** Riverview Suite, Emerald Radiance

# Indulgent regional flavours

Indulge in the rich regional flavours of Europe, from epicurean five-course dinners to light bites on deck. Each meal takes inspiration from local produce and the authentic tastes of your destination. Enjoy a celebratory welcome and farewell dinner, with friendly hospitality from the moment you step on board to when you leave. With no formal dress code, you can step straight from ship to shore and return to a smart-casual evening of beautifully prepared cuisine.

## Reflections Restaurant

A relaxed luxurious setting to enjoy the food, friends and riverscapes. Savour chef-prepared European delicacies and international classics in an inviting open seated setting. Start your mornings with hearty buffet breakfasts, enjoy enticing buffet lunches, and delight in refined à la carte dinner menus each evening.

## The Terrace

Located at the front of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, The Terrace is an elegant indoor-outdoor space ideal for soaking in the passing landscapes. Whether enjoying a leisurely alfresco light meal or a refreshing drink, this beautifully decked area invites you to unwind in comfort as the river scenery unfolds around you.

## Horizon Bar & Lounge

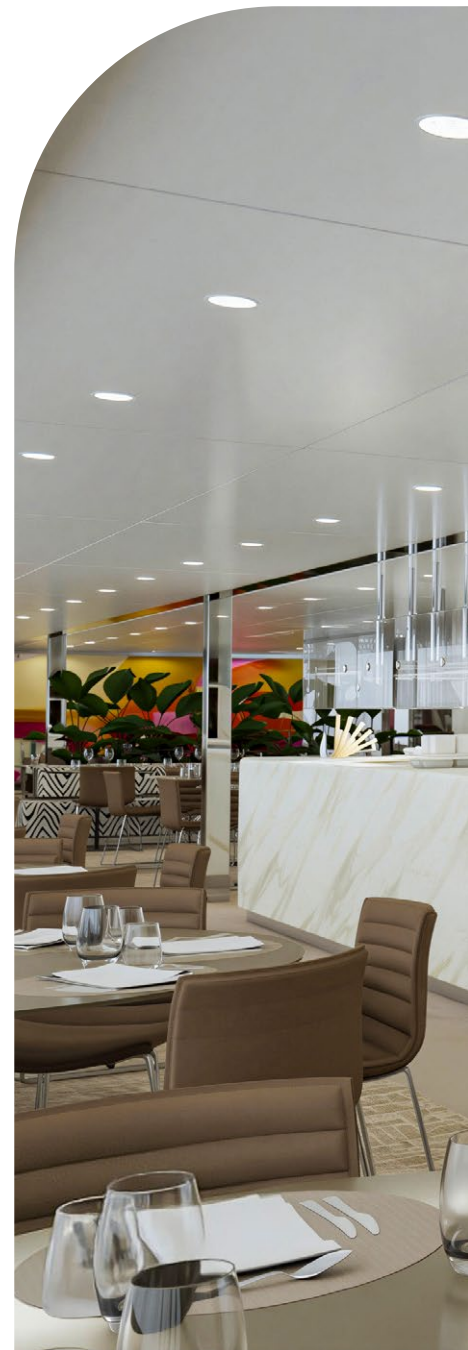
Relax, socialise and dance the night away in the contemporary lounge and bar. On selected nights enjoy evening entertainment or simply relax and unwind with your favourite drink from the well-stocked bar. Throughout the day, you can enjoy complimentary tea and coffee, making this an inviting space to pause, connect and take in the on board comforts.

## Complimentary drinks

A daily selection of complimentary wines, draft beers and soft drinks are available to accompany your lunch and dinner. All wines are handpicked to pair beautifully with your meals and sourced, where possible, from regional suppliers, for a distinctive European taste.

If you'd like to enjoy a drink outside mealtimes, you can purchase them at the bar or enquire about Drinks Package options.

**Top:** Reflections Restaurant, Emerald Astra (artist impression)  
**Left:** Gourmet dining in Reflections Restaurant  
**Right:** Enjoy complimentary drinks with lunch and dinner







## Speciality river cruises, curated for you

In 2027, select from a new collection of themed journeys, each designed around the passions you enjoy most.

Whether you're drawn to exceptional vintages, regional gastronomy, or the enduring craft of Europe's brewing heritage, these speciality cruises invite you to truly connect with each destination.

On board your award-winning Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, your journey comes to life through expert-led masterclasses, interactive tastings, and curated menus inspired by the landscapes that surround you.

Enjoy genuine moments of connection that highlight the character, culture, and flavours of Europe's most captivating regions.

### Culinary-themed cruises

Indulge your senses on a culinary-themed river cruise through Europe's most flavourful regions. Travel through the gastronomic heartlands of Southern France or the Danube, where lively markets brim with fresh produce and every meal tells a story. Browse food stalls, sample regional specialities and uncover local secrets with expert guides.

On board your luxury Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, join interactive cooking classes and savour themed dining - from Provençal-inspired dinners and regional wine-and-cheese tastings to Austrian lunches and Wachau Valley flavours - as each day celebrates authentic regional cuisine.

### Speciality Cruise Departures:

#### **8-Day Culinary Sensations of Lyon & Provence**

Departing: 17<sup>th</sup> July and 28<sup>th</sup> August 2027

#### **8-Day Flavours of the Danube: A Culinary Cruise**

Departing: 17<sup>th</sup> July 2027



*Beaujolais region, France*

## Wine-themed cruises

Whether you're a wine connoisseur or a casual enthusiast, embark on a curated river cruise to savour exceptional wines and storied vineyards across Europe's celebrated wine regions.

Cruise the Rhône and Saône in Southern France, Germany's Rhine and Moselle, or the mighty Danube through Central Europe as you enjoy exclusive tastings in illustrious wineries and historic cellars. From Beaujolais in Burgundy and Rieslings of the Moselle Valley to Bratislava's 'Small Carpathian Wine Route', join guided hikes through vineyards and witness centuries-old winemaking traditions. On board your luxury Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, deepen your appreciation of regional viticulture with an expert sommelier, engaging wine classes and refined pairings.

### Speciality Cruise Departures:

#### 8-Day Wines of the Danube

Departing: 14<sup>th</sup> August 2027

#### 8-Day Wines of Lyon and Provence

Departing: 31<sup>st</sup> July and 14<sup>th</sup> August 2027

#### 8-Day Wines of the Rhine and Moselle

Departing: 9<sup>th</sup> August 2027

## Beer and wine-themed cruises

Whether you're a craft beer aficionado or a lover of fine wines, embark on a curated river cruise celebrating Europe's rich brewing and winemaking heritage.

Journey along the Dutch Waterways, Rhine, Moselle and Danube rivers, where lively beer gardens and storied vineyards rise above breathtaking river vistas.

Savour crisp Bavarian lagers and elegant Moselle Rieslings, with tastings at renowned estates such as Schloss Johannisberg, showcasing each region's authentic flavours. On board your luxury Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, exclusive **EmeraldPLUS** tastings, pairings and expert insights deepen your connection to Europe's iconic beer and wine cultures.

### Speciality Cruise Departures:

#### 8-Day Danube Vineyards and Breweries

Departing: 3<sup>rd</sup> April 2027

#### 11-Day Castles, Vineyards & Breweries of the Rhine & Moselle

Departing: 31<sup>st</sup> May and 18<sup>th</sup> July 2027

#### 8-Day The Majestic Rhine: Wine and Beer Cruise

Departing: 11<sup>th</sup> July and 16<sup>th</sup> August 2027

# Exploration meets relaxation

Carefully crafted with the finest of details, the interior spaces of each Emerald Cruises Star-Ship are welcoming retreats of relaxation and rejuvenation. Spend days exploring riverside towns or unwinding on board, then, by night, connect with fellow guests in the Horizon Lounge and Bar with lively entertainment.



## Pool by day, cinema by night

Exclusive to Emerald Cruises Star-Ships cruising Central Europe and France, the innovative heated indoor pool with is a tranquil haven to swim and take in the passing river views by day. As dusk falls, the floor gently rises to cover the pool, and the space transforms into an intimate cinema or Riverside Lounge – a blissful setting to enjoy magical vistas, read, or socialise to gentle music and soft lighting. Morning stretch sessions will also invigorate you, before seamlessly transforming back into a luxurious pool for the day. Enjoy a touch of innovation on board your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship in Central Europe and France with the heated indoor pool. With expansive river views, it is a tranquil setting to relax by day and on select evenings, the space transforms into a cosy indoor cinema.

## Emerald Serenity Pool

Designed for Portugal's warm climate, Emerald Radiance features a luxurious spa-style Serenity Pool on the Sun Deck, ideal for a refreshing dip as sun-drenched landscapes glide by. Morning wellness sessions set a tranquil tone for the day, and on movie nights this alfresco retreat transforms into an open-air cinema, with films playing beneath a canopy of stars.

## Entertainment

As you cruise through Europe, your dedicated Activity Manager curates a programme of activities and engaging entertainment. Enjoy an afternoon of trivia, an insightful on board lecture, or a lively evening performance, with each journey as unique as the region you're in. Local entertainers will join you on board bringing the spirit, sounds, and stories of each European destination to life for a truly immersive experience. Between events, enjoy relaxed conversation with fellow guests and the welcoming, sociable atmosphere.

**Top:** Emerald Astra, daytime pool/Bar (artist impression)  
**Right:** Serbian Folklore Group, evening entertainment  
**Left:** On-board pool/Cinema by night







# Award-winning Emerald Cruises Star-Ships



**Pool & evening cinema<sup>†</sup>**  
Enjoy a touch of innovation on board your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship in Central Europe and France with the heated indoor pool. Featuring a retractable roof<sup>‡</sup>, it offers open-air relaxation by day and on select evenings, the space transforms into a cosy indoor cinema.

**Wellness Area**  
A space dedicated to mind, body, and soul. Stay active on board with a fitness session in the well-equipped gym, or indulge in a blissful range of relaxing and invigorating spa treatments (at an additional cost).

**Self-service laundry<sup>‡</sup>**  
Located next to the Wellness Area on board Emerald Astra, the self-service laundry room features washing machines, dryers, and an ironing board. This complimentary service is available for your added comfort and convenience.

**Suites & Staterooms**  
Retreat to your stylish suite or stateroom, a private sanctuary offering the comforts and amenities of the finest hotel. Each luxurious suite features an innovative all-weather balcony so you can enjoy sweeping views and fresh air at the touch of a button, whatever the season.

<sup>†</sup>Cinema not available on Portugal Emerald Cruises Star-Ships. Instead, there is a spa-style serenity pool on the rooftop Sun Deck.

<sup>‡</sup>Retractable roof is subject to weather conditions. <sup>‡</sup>Available only on Emerald Astra. Laundry image: Artist impression



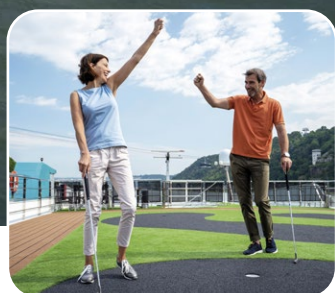
**Reflections Restaurant**  
 Located on the Vista Deck, elegant Reflections Restaurant pairs an exquisite dining experience with breathtaking river views. Menus highlight seasonal produce and authentic European flavours.



**Horizon Bar & Lounge**  
 This contemporary meeting place with a fully stocked bar is primed for socialising over a glass of wine, beer or hot beverage and enjoying lively entertainment on selected evenings.



**The Terrace**  
 With floor-to-ceiling windows and an outdoor deck space, The Terrace is the ideal spot to admire stunning river views while enjoying a morning coffee, light meals and snacks.



**Sun Deck**  
 From the stunning rooftop deck of our Star-Ships, enjoy panoramic views of the passing landscapes and a selection of activities to keep you entertained.



## Cherish the Planet

Scenic Group and Emerald Cruises' Cherish the Planet ethos is more than sustainability. It's a commitment to creating positive change, sustainable practices and rich community partnerships.

Our Cherish the Planet ethos is built in accordance with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals. The sustainability agenda reinforces our commitment to environmentally responsible tourism and protecting the places we visit.

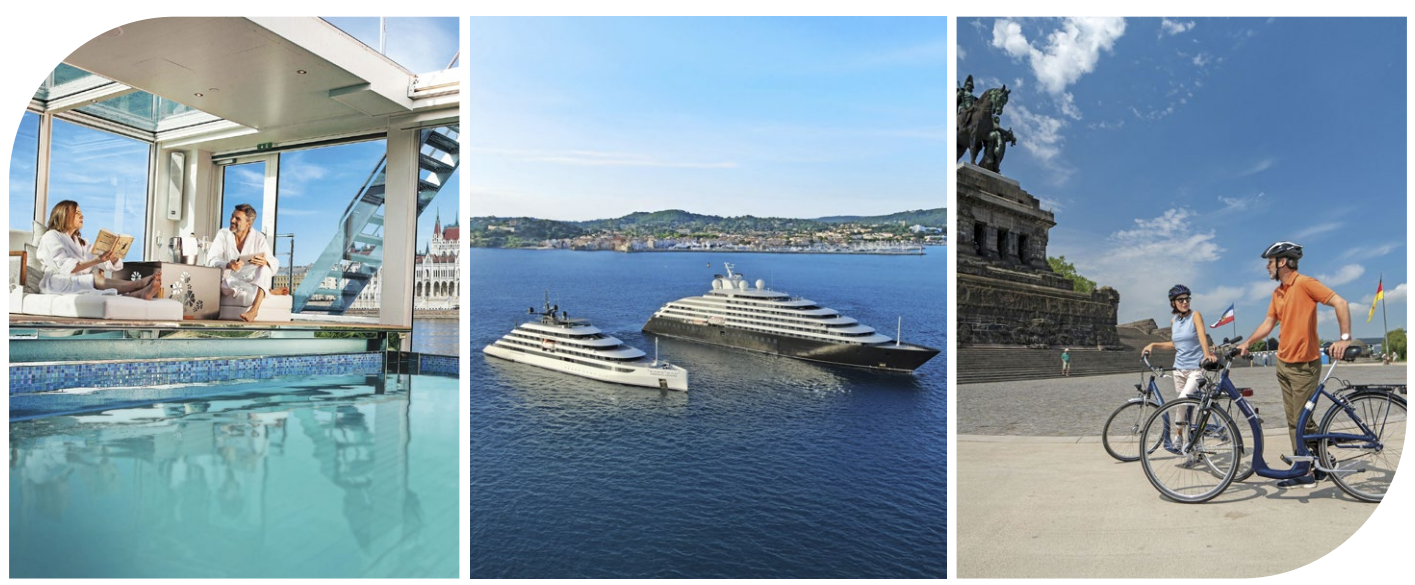
We aim to leave as small a footprint as possible while proudly forming positive and enriching associations with the communities we visit.

# SCENIC<sup>°</sup> & EMERALD<sup>°</sup>

---

# REWARDS

Earn meaningful rewards and recognition every time you travel with Scenic or Emerald Cruises & Tours.



## Membership is free

When you travel with Scenic or Emerald on a luxury Ocean, River or Land Journey, you will automatically become a member of the Scenic & Emerald Rewards loyalty programme.

## Membership benefits

Earn status points with every journey and enjoy more benefits and rewards as you move up through the four loyalty tiers – Gold, Diamond, Emerald and Chairman’s Club. All members will also enjoy access to pre-release tours and cruises before they are available to the general public.

## MyRewards

An exciting benefit for all members, where you can earn 1% of your booking as an actual monetary value, which can be redeemed towards your next luxury cruise or tour\*.

\*Terms and conditions apply. Refer to the website for more details.



*Rheinstein Castle on the Rhine River, Germany*

# Unforgettable experiences

Make the most of every moment with thoughtfully curated excursions that reveal the heart of each destination. Designed with you in mind, enjoy a wealth of included excursions with the freedom to explore and curate your own journey.



## Included excursions

Each marvellous itinerary features included excursions and experiences designed to showcase the best of the city or town. Hand-selected by Emerald Cruises & Tours Journey Designers, these shore excursions are led daily by expert local guides providing meaningful insight and authentic experiences in thoughtfully sized groups.

Explore vibrant cities and medieval towns, visit World-Heritage listed landmarks and ancient ruins, and be awed by towering cathedrals and riverside vineyards.

## Included EmeraldACTIVE

For those seeking a more adventurous experience, **EmeraldACTIVE** is a thrilling alternative to the guided walking tours. From guided hikes and e-bike tours through picturesque towns and vineyards, to canoeing along the Rhône beneath the iconic Pont du Gard in Avignon, or kayaking the Pinhão River, each excursion reveals stunning landscapes and hidden gems along Europe's rivers.

## Included EmeraldPLUS

**EmeraldPLUS** experiences connect you with the authentic life of each destination. Meet local families and learn their way of life, marvel at World Heritage-listed landmarks, and indulge in culinary experiences uniquely defined by the region you're in.

## Emerald DiscoverMORE

**DiscoverMORE** experiences are optional add-on excursions designed for guests who want to make the most of their time. Thoughtfully designed to complement your itinerary and included excursions, they provide additional ways to explore and embrace your destination and can be seamlessly added to your journey. See page 112 for more information.

**Please note:** Included daily excursions do not operate on embarkation or disembarkation days, or on days dedicated to cruising only the river.

# EmeraldPLUS

Discover a selection of unforgettable included **EmeraldPLUS** experiences, thoughtfully curated to connect you with the rich cultures of Europe.



## Cultural connections

Step into the homes and hearts of Europe's communities. Share coffee and cake with a Slovakian family or enjoy lunch at the table of a local Serbian family as they welcome you to their home and share stories of their heritage.

## Evening performances

Be moved by world-class music in some of Europe's most magnificent settings. Attend a private concert at Bruchsal Palace or a Provençal city church, where talented musicians perform in venues steeped in history and beauty.

## Regional wine tastings

Explore the acclaimed wine regions of Germany with expert-guided tastings. In Cochem, discover the traditional production methods and Tastes of the Moselle, sampling distinctive regional varieties. Along the Rhine, visit the legendary Schloss Johannisberg, home to the world's first Riesling.

## Guided tour of Český Krumlov

Step back in time in the charming World-Heritage-listed town of Český Krumlov. Explore one of Europe's best-preserved medieval centres, featuring over 300 protected historic buildings and a magnificent castle complex that appears untouched by time.

## Puszta equestrian heritage

Discover Hungary's rich cultural heritage, from towns where traditional crafts and vibrant folk art flourish to the sweeping Great Hungarian Plain. Witness a captivating horse show celebrating the proud heritage and exceptional horsemanship of the famed Magyar cowboys.

## Normandy cider farm experience

Indulge in the renowned flavours of Normandy with an exclusive visit to a traditional cider farm. Learn time-honoured production techniques and taste carefully crafted ciders paired with regional delicacies.

## Provençal dinner hosted by French chef Fabien Morreale

Savour an exclusive dining experience on board Emerald Liberté in the South of France. Each dish is expertly prepared by celebrated French Chef Fabien Morreale, offering an authentic taste of Provençal cuisine, paired with selected regional wines.

## Rural lunch at a local quinta

Enjoy a rural lunch in the atmospheric surrounds of a traditional Portuguese estate. Dine immersed in heritage and sample exceptional local wines in a private setting.

**Top:** *Schloss Johannisberg, Germany*

**Left:** *EmeraldPLUS Home hosted coffee and cake*

**Right:** *Chef Fabien Morreale, on board Emerald Liberté*

EmeraldPLUS experiences vary by itinerary and are subject to change. The specific experiences included in your cruise are determined by your selected itinerary and departure date. For detailed information about EmeraldPLUS experiences on your journey, please contact reservations or your local travel agent.





*Kayaking, Portugal*



# EmeraldACTIVE

Discover a selection of invigorating **EmeraldACTIVE** experiences, thoughtfully included and curated to connect you to Europe's landscapes. Available as an alternative to your included excursions, they are designed for guests seeking a more active exploration of the destination.



## Hike through the vineyards

Explore renowned wine regions on foot, from panoramic views over Rudesheim and the Rhine to guided walks through the vineyards of Tournon in France, and to the 18th-century Quinta do Tedo, in Portugal, with local sweet treats.

## Guided e-bike tour along the Danube river

Pedal 30km (18.5 miles) on an unforgettable e-bike adventure through the breathtaking landscapes of the World Heritage-listed Wachau Valley.

## Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

Follow an active route past the Slovak National Theatre, St. Martin's Cathedral, St. Michael's Gate, and the Main Square, before admiring sweeping city views from historic Bratislava Castle.

## Hike to Gellért Hill, Budapest

Ascend World Heritage-listed Gellért Hill, passing Várkert Bazaar and manicured gardens while enjoying spectacular views of the Danube and Budapest's iconic skyline.

## Canoeing and kayaking

Discover Europe's rivers from a new perspective as you paddle beneath the Pont du Gard near Avignon, glide along the Seine, or kayak the Douro Valley's Pinhão River past dramatic landscapes.

## Hike to Château Gaillard, home to 'Richard the Lionheart'

Explore Les Andelys and climb to the ruins of Château Gaillard on a guided tour, where stories of Richard the Lionheart bring the castle's medieval past vividly to life.

# Explore Europe

Cruising Europe's iconic rivers and waterways on board your luxury Emerald Cruises Star-Ship gives you fascinating insights into the diverse heritage, culture and landscapes that define this extraordinary continent.



## Central and Eastern Europe

As you journey through the heart of Europe along the Dutch and Belgian waterways and the legendary Rhine, Main, Danube and Moselle rivers, discover the spellbinding sights, alpine beauty and ancient wonders, dating back to Roman times. Explore fairytale castles, medieval towns and grand capital cities, including Budapest and Vienna, and journey through some of Europe's most esteemed vineyards including the World-Heritage Wachau Valley and Rhine Gorge.

In the Netherlands and Belgium, cruise picturesque waterways that have shaped this region's heritage and way of life down the centuries. As you journey through Europe's charming 'Low Countries,' take in windmill-strewn countryside, medieval quarters and historical canal cities including Dordrecht, while admiring modern-day innovations like the world's first floating farm in Rotterdam.

## France

From Lyon to Arles, soak up southern France's magical allure along the Rhône and Saône rivers. Immerse yourself in elegant culture, Gallic heritage and artistic gems and savour the gastronomic flavours and world-renowned wines this beautiful region is celebrated for.

The Seine reveals a river rich in romance, culinary heritage and history, inspiring countless artists. France's second-longest river flows through the northern rural regions and the capital, Paris - its riverbanks lined with iconic landmarks like the Eiffel Tower and Notre Dame Cathedral.

## Portugal

Delight in the delicious flavours, centuries-old traditions and stunning riverscapes of the Douro, a timeless river that flows from Spain through northern Portugal to the Atlantic Coast. Discover historical landmarks, quaint villages, vibrant towns and sun-baked vineyards, where vintage estates produce regional specialties, including famous port wines from the World Heritage-listed Douro Valley.







*Paris, France*



## New for 2027

In 2027, you'll enjoy more choice with a new ship, new itineraries and an extended season, that give you even more inspiring ways to explore Europe's rivers.

### New ship, new river

In 2027, Emerald Lumi joins the European fleet as our tenth Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, bringing contemporary river cruising to the romantic Seine in Northern France. Thoughtfully designed interiors blend fresh colour accents with relaxed luxury, creating a vibrant and inviting on board experience.

Cruise northern France on the 8-Day Sensations of the Seine & Normandy round-trip from Paris, reaching the coastal town of Honfleur, where overnight stays, extended time in ports such as Rouen, and curated excursions await, showcasing the region's art, gastronomy and history.

### Cruise Dutch and Belgian waterways

Cruise the waterways of the Netherlands and Belgium on an 11-day journey that blends old world charm with sustainable cities, from historic windmill villages and medieval squares to innovative eco-projects shaping a greener future.

### More time to explore

More overnight stays and later departures on selected itineraries let you explore at your own pace and enjoy evenings onshore. Look for the symbols on each itinerary to see where your ship docks overnight or departs late.

### Seasonal travel

Enjoy an extended season with more departures in February, March, October, November and December. Experience fewer crowds and the magic of Europe in quieter months, plus extra festive cruises filled with Christmas markets and holiday traditions.

# Personalise your journey

## River cruise combinations

Extend your time in Europe and discover even more of its treasures with the option of combined river cruises, carefully pre-designed for a unique journey across the continent's most celebrated rivers and waterways.

Whether you choose to cruise the beautiful rivers of France and Portugal, or combine them with the legendary Rhine, Main and Danube, combination itineraries give you the opportunity to explore Europe's riverscapes your way, while enjoying the luxurious comforts and expertise of award-winning Emerald Cruises & Tours.

Each river cruise combination welcomes you on an unforgettable journey on the Emerald Cruises Star-Ships, complete with transfers and a wealth of thoughtful inclusions.

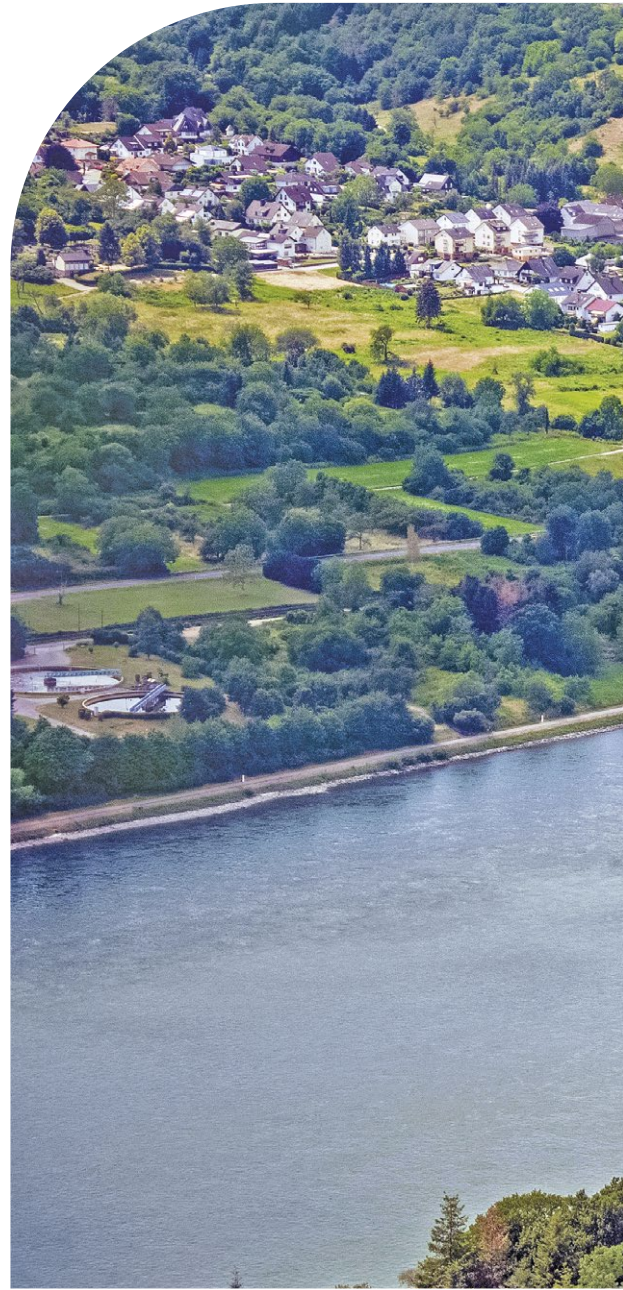
## City extensions

Your luxury river cruise is just the beginning of an exciting European adventure. Enhance your journey with a curated stay in Europe's best cities before or after your river cruise, giving you the opportunity to immerse yourself in the fascinating culture, history, and charms of the continent's most iconic and wondrous destinations.

From the cosmopolitan spirit of Barcelona and the vibrant allure of Istanbul to the timeless, grand atmosphere of Budapest, an exciting collection of city extensions seamlessly connect with your river cruise experience. Enjoy daily breakfast, smooth transfers to and from your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship and the airport, and a guided city tour, along with the freedom to explore at your own pace.

For more information, please see pages 108 - 110.

**Top:** *Emerald Dawn, Rhine River*  
**Right:** *Lisbon, Portugal*  
**Left:** *Istanbul, Turkey*







## Europe river cruising seasonal guide

Experience the magic and diversity of Europe's seasons as you cruise the continent's classic rivers on an Emerald Cruises Star-Ship. With the introduction of our Early Season sailings, you'll find even more opportunities to savour the enchanting European waterways throughout the year.

Whether it's the early season's fresh tranquillity, springtime's exquisite blossoms, the long, sun-drenched days of summer, the golden hues of autumn, or charm of the festive season, there's a journey that will truly inspire.

### Early Season (Feb – Mar)

Set sail from February and immerse yourself in the relaxed serenity of Europe's early season. As you glide past frosted landscapes, explore the continent's tranquil waterways and major attractions with fewer visitors around. Enjoy the cosy atmosphere of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship and enriching activities on board, extending to cooking demonstrations and clog-making workshops.

Embrace memorable indoor pursuits onshore like museum and abbey visits and opportunities to experience authentic local life and hearty culinary delights. Attractively priced itineraries at this tranquil time of year add to the allure. Experience the Early Season on the following itineraries: *Splendours of Europe*, *Jewels of the Rhine*, *Danube Explorer*.

### Spring Season (Apr – May)

Cruising through Europe in spring, experience picturesque waterways come to life, bursting with seasonal blooms and verdant landscapes in a vibrant display of nature's beauty. As the continent transitions from winter, embrace the pleasantly milder weather - ideal for sightseeing cities and exploring the lovely springtime countryside while enjoying onshore pursuits.

Immerse yourself in delightful local festivals that celebrate the season and exquisite floral spectacles, such as the multi-coloured tulip fields at Holland's world-famous Keukenhof Gardens.

A visit to the gardens is included in both our *Tulips & the Rhine* and *Holland & Belgium in Bloom* river cruise itineraries.



Christmas market, Budapest, Hungary



Lavender fields, Provence, France

BACK TO CONTENTS



Amsterdam, The Netherlands

### Summer Season (Jun – Aug)

Europe’s sultry summer months bring vibrant energy to its waterways, cities, and major attractions. Summertime also welcomes warmer temperatures and the longer evenings are ideal to experience bustling local lifestyle and alfresco dining. On board your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, enjoy gentle river breezes on deck and refreshing dips in the pool. Lush, radiant landscapes provide a wonderful playground for outdoor activities like river kayaking. Experience southern France’s lavender fields on our *Sensations of Lyon & Provence* (July departures) when the region’s signature flower is in full bloom.

### Autumn Season (Sep – Nov)

As summertime slips away, early mornings and evenings are cooler, but pleasant daytime temperatures are comfortably warm enough to explore wondrous autumnal scenes, be it hiking to palaces or cycling along pretty riverbanks. Europe’s bountiful harvest season sees waterways like the Moselle, Danube, and Douro at some of their loveliest, adorned with vibrant foliage and picturesque landscapes. Relax on the Sun Deck, soak in the golden hues, and enjoy the charming vineyards as you cruise on the *Rhine Castles and Moselle Vineyards* river cruise or explore Portugal on the *Secrets of the Douro* itinerary.

### Festive Season (Nov – Dec)

Immerse yourself in a Northern Hemisphere winter wonderland and the magic of a European festive season, embarking on our popular Christmas sailings along the Rhine and Danube, through the heart of Europe’s iconic cities. Wrap up warm in the crisp air and soak up the authentic yuletide spirit at some of the world’s most renowned Christmas markets, many, dating back centuries. Against a backdrop of ancient enclaves, join locals for Christmastime cheer, time-honoured festivities and market stalls brimming with seasonal treats. Alternatively, join a Festive cruise along the Seine or Rhône rivers in France, enjoying local festivities and cultural gems in picturesque cities.

# 2027 Europe river cruising calendar

Destination	Code	Cruise Name	Depart > Arrive
Central and Eastern Europe	EWNB	8-Day Danube Delights	Regensburg > Budapest
	EWPB	11-Day Danube Delights & Classic Prague	Prague > Budapest
	EWPA	8-Day Danube Explorer	Passau > Budapest
	ECPN	10-Day Danube Explorer & Highlights of Budapest	Passau > Budapest
	EWBB	9-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe	Budapest > Bucharest
	EWCR	15-Day Splendours of Europe	Amsterdam > Budapest
	EWNU	16-Day Treasures of the Danube	Regensburg > Budapest
	EWAC	8-Day Tulips of the Rhine	Amsterdam > Basel
	EWTU	8-Day Holland & Belgium in Bloom	Amsterdam > Amsterdam
	ENAA	11-Day Waterways of the Netherlands & Belgium <b>NEW</b>	Amsterdam > Amsterdam
	EWAC	8-Day Jewels of the Rhine	Amsterdam > Basel
	EWFB	8-Day The Majestic Rhine	Mainz > Basel
	ESFZ	11-Day The Majestic Rhine & Glacier Express <b>NEW</b>	Mainz > Zurich
	EWGM	8-Day Legendary Rhine & Moselle	Mainz > Mainz
	ECGN	14-Day Highlights of Germany & Legendary Rhine & Moselle	Berlin > Munich
	EMBC	11-Day Rhine Castles and Moselle Vineyards	Amsterdam > Basel
ECHB	13-Day Amsterdam with Rhine Castles and Moselle Vineyards	Amsterdam > Basel	
France	EFSE	8-Day Sensations of the Seine and Normandy <b>NEW</b>	Paris > Paris
	EFRM	8-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence	Lyon > Arles
	EFRN	11-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence with Nice	Lyon > Nice
Portugal	EPDC	8-Day Secrets of the Douro	Porto > Porto
	EPDL	11-Day Secrets of the Douro & Lisbon	Porto > Lisbon
	EDLM	14-Day Lisbon to Madrid with Secrets of the Douro	Lisbon > Madrid
Christmas Markets	EXVB	5-Day Christmas Time on the Danube	Vienna > Budapest
	EWXB	8-Day Christmas Markets on the Rhine	Amsterdam > Basel
	EWXD	8-Day Christmas Markets on the Danube	Budapest > Munich
	EWXS	15-Day Christmas Markets of Europe	Amsterdam > Budapest
	EFRM	8-Day Festive Sensations of Lyon & Provence	Lyon > Arles
	EFSX	8-Day Festive Sensations of the Seine & Normandy <b>NEW</b>	Paris > Paris

\* Select departures.

		Early		Spring		Summer			Autumn			Festive
Page	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
42												
44												
46												
48												
50												
52												
54												
56												
58												
60												
62												
64												
66												
68												
70												
72												
74												
78												
80												
82												
86												
88												
90												
94												
96												
98												
100												
102												
104												

See pages 108-110 for more information on all City Extensions

# A seamless journey from start to finish

Seamless travel is integral to your journey, and it all begins before you even step foot on board your luxury Star-Ship. If you'd prefer, we can make all your travel arrangements for you to ensure that getting to your destination, and travelling home, is an effortless, stress-free pleasure.

---

## Fly from your local airport

Thanks to our close partnerships with British Airways and a selection of other airlines, you can choose to fly from up to 16 UK airports\*. Simply select the most convenient airport for you:

- Aberdeen
- Birmingham
- Bristol
- Cardiff
- Durham Tees Valley
- Edinburgh
- Glasgow
- Humberside
- Inverness
- Leeds Bradford
- London City
- London Gatwick
- London Heathrow
- Manchester
- Newcastle
- Norwich

---

## Prefer travelling by rail?

We take great pride in giving you the flexibility to travel in the way that best suits you. So, if you'd prefer not to fly, you can travel by Eurostar and look forward to a relaxing journey ahead.

Available on:

- 8-Day Tulips & the Rhine
- 8-Day Holland & Belgium in Bloom
- 8-Day Jewels of the Rhine
- 8-Day Sensations of the Seine & Normandy
- 11-Day Jewels of the Rhine with Lucerne & Zurich
- 11-Day Rhine Castles & Moselle Vineyards
- 8-Day Christmas Markets on the Rhine
- 8-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence
- 11-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence with Nice
- 8-Day Festive Sensations of Lyon & Provence
- 8-Day Festive Sensations of the Seine & Normandy





Fly with British Airways

*\*Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a value of £500 per person dependent on itinerary and departure date, when booked with Flexi and Best Available Fare. If the required airfare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. In the event of suitable flights not connecting with cruise embarkation/disembarkation timings, overnight accommodation may be required at an additional cost. Eurostar options may operate indirect and require a change of stations, subject to availability, transfers not included. Portage is not included on flight or rail. Please call us for details.*

# Central and Eastern Europe

From Amsterdam to Bucharest, journey through the heart of Europe along some of the continent's most enchanting waterways. Cruise through countries rich in folklore and history, where deep-rooted traditions, cultural heritage, and breathtaking landscapes unfold at every turn.

## The Rhine and Main Rivers

Flowing from the North Sea to the Swiss Alps, the Rhine joins the gentle Main at Mainz, winding through storybook landscapes brimming with medieval towns, fairytale-like castles and vine-clad hills. Explore Cologne's Old Town, the charming heritage canals of Strasbourg, and Nuremberg's significant wartime history. Cruise past the legendary Lorelei Rock within the UNESCO-listed Rhine Gorge, and the heart of German wine regions. Delight in guided vineyard hikes and exclusive wine tastings, cycling through the springtime blooms and windmills of the Dutch countryside.

## The Moselle River

At the confluence of the Rhine, traverse Germany's Moselle River, famed for its vineyard-covered valleys, historic wine villages, impressive fortifications and half-timbered houses.

Taste world-renowned Riesling wines at local wineries explore enchanting Cochem, the 'Pearl of the Moselle', the medieval Old Town of Bernkastel-Kues, and the rich, Roman heritage of Trier – Germany's oldest city.

## The Danube River

From Germany's Black Forest to the Black Sea, traverse through eight magnificent countries bursting with centuries of imperial legacies, vibrant culture, and captivating scenery. Discover the Baroque treasures of Passau and explore the historical splendours of grand capital cities, Vienna, Bratislava, Budapest and Belgrade.

Enjoy regional delights in the UNESCO-listed Wachau Valley, Bavarian farm visits and guided e-bike rides along the riverbanks. On an enriching journey along the mighty Danube, experience the diverse traditions and breathtaking landscapes of Central and Eastern Europe.





*Cochem, Germany*



Götweig Abbey, Germany

## 8-Day Danube Delights

Regensburg to Budapest  
Departing: March – October 2027

4 Countries | 20 Meals | 8 Included Experiences

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

 – Pre Cruise City Stay  – Post Cruise City Stay

 Prague or Munich & Oktoberfest  **RIVER CRUISE**  Nuremberg & Munich

See pages 108-110 for city extension information



### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell celebrations
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 4 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 7 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including a guided hike and bike tour
- 4 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment on board
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included—no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- Enjoy **EmeraldACTIVE** excursions in every port
- UNESCO-listed visits in Regensburg, Vienna, Wachau and Budapest
- Exclusive private organ recital in a historical church setting
- Guided tour of Austria's largest art museum, Kunsthistorisches
- Mesmerising views of the Wachau Valley by river and land
- Coffee and cake in the home of a Slovakian family
- Overnight docking in Regensburg and Budapest

## Day 1 UK - Regensburg ☾

Fly to Munich from a choice of UK airports, where you'll be met by an Emerald Cruises representative and transferred to your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, where your friendly Captain and crew will be waiting to greet you. This evening, enjoy your first dinner on board with your fellow guests.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Make your way to the Horizon Bar and Lounge as the spirit of Bavaria comes to life. Enjoy a lively performance by a traditional Bavarian band, whose cheerful melodies and authentic Lederhosen set the tone for an evening of camaraderie and celebration.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Regensburg

Set on the banks of the Danube, at the confluence of the rivers Naab and Regen, the well-preserved medieval town of Regensburg invites you to journey through more than 2,000 years of history. Wander its charming streets on a guided walking tour or an e-bike adventure ending with a visit to a graceful Neoclassical monument.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour to Walhalla monument

**EmeraldPLUS:** Discover Regensburg's lovingly preserved landmarks as you walk through the UNESCO-listed Old Town. From the 12th-century Stone Bridge spanning the Danube to the soaring 13th-century St. Peter's Cathedral. End your walking tour with a traditional sausage tasting at a local restaurant – a delicious celebration of regional flavour and heritage.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Passau

Today's cruising will take you to the heart of Passau, where three of Europe's great rivers meet beneath a grand hilltop castle. Your guided tour reveals how the city rose from the 17th-century fires, with Italian architects reshaping its skyline in graceful Baroque style, including St. Stephen's Cathedral. Or you may choose to join an e-bike adventure along the river instead.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour along the River Inn

**DiscoverMORE:** Bavarian Traditions

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Melk – Dürnstein

Delight in a serene cruise along the Danube as you glide through the breathtaking, UNESCO-listed Wachau Valley to Dürnstein, one of this wine-growing region's most enchanting villages. For those who are feeling active, choose between a guided hike or riverside e-bike tour, or join a guided tour to a treasured landmark.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour along the Danube

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

**EmeraldPLUS:** Recognised as a World Heritage site since 2000, Göttweig Abbey is one of Austria's most important Benedictine abbeys, attracting visitors from around the world. Built in 1083, it remains a spiritual centre in the heart of Lower Austria and is run by a community of around 34 monks. End your visit with a private organ recital in the abbey's church – a truly once-in-a-lifetime experience.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Regensburg, Germany

## Day 5 Vienna ☀️

Explore Vienna's creative heart, where elegant studios, grand galleries and imperial architecture reflect centuries of inspiration. Your included art tour reveals the UNESCO-listed city's most celebrated masterpieces, culminating in a visit to Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna's crown jewel of artistic heritage.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Vienna

**DiscoverMORE:** Viennese evening concert

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Bratislava

The Slovakian capital of Bratislava is a scattering of Baroque palaces, Gothic architecture and remnants of a Communist-era past. Set along the majestic Danube, the city is surrounded by vineyards and the Little Carpathian Mountains. Admire the ornate exterior of the Slovak National Theatre and the Episcopal Summer Palace on your included walking tour. Or you may join a guided hike to a medieval castle.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

**EmeraldPLUS:** For a deeper insight into the history and traditions of the region, you'll be invited into the home of a local family to learn about their culture and daily lives over coffee and cake.

**DiscoverMORE:** Škoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava and Carpathian Wine Route

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Budapest ☾

Budapest offers a captivating blend of history and contemporary allure, where grand boulevards, riverside panoramas and café culture reveal a city rich in flavour, style, and story. Alternatively, join a guided hike up a UNESCO-listed hill and take in sweeping views over the city and the majestic Danube below.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Hike to Gellért Hill

**EmeraldPLUS:** This evening, delight in a captivating Hungarian folklore performance—an enchanting expression of local tradition.

**DiscoverMORE:** Etyek Uncorked or Jewish heritage tour

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Budapest - UK

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, leaving with memories of Baroque splendour, riverside charm, and the timeless beauty of the Danube.

**Meals:** Breakfast

☾ Overnight stay ☀️ Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EWNB

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included†	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£2,845	£2,720	£1,995
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£3,760	£3,590	£2,895
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£4,260	£4,065	£3,895
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,225	£4,985	£4,745

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Prague, Czech Republic

## 11-Day Danube Delights & Classic Prague

Prague to Budapest

Departing: March – October 2027

5 Countries | 23 Meals | 9 Included Experiences



### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 23 meals: 10 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 5 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 7 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including a guided hike and bike tour
- 4 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy an evening of local entertainment on board
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- Enjoy **EmeraldACTIVE** excursions in every port
- UNESCO-listed visits in Regensburg, Vienna and Budapest
- Exclusive private organ recital in a historical church setting
- Guided tour of Austria's largest art museum, Kunsthistorisches
- Mesmerising views of the Wachau Valley by river and land
- Coffee and cake in the home of a Slovakian family and Lobkowitz Palace
- Bavarian and Hungarian folklore shows
- Overnight docking in Regensburg and Budapest

## Day 1 UK - Prague

Fly to Prague from a choice of UK airports, where you'll be met by a member of our friendly greetings team and transferred to your centrally-located city hotel.

## Day 2 Prague

Discover the captivating city of Prague, where Gothic spires and Baroque domes dominate a skyline steeped in centuries of history. Join a guided tour through the cobbled streets of the Old Town, crossing the iconic Charles Bridge and walking to the Jewish Quarter, or explore at leisure and absorb the city's enchanting character at your own pace. Later, enjoy a moment of indulgence at Lobkowitz Palace, where freshly brewed coffee and delicate pastries are served against a backdrop of aristocratic charm and history.

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 3 Prague

Venture deeper into the heart of the 'City of a Hundred Spires,' uncovering its artistic soul and vibrant café culture during your day at leisure. Wander through the elegant Mala Strana district, visit one of the city's acclaimed galleries, or explore the majestic Prague Castle complex overlooking the Vltava River.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Tastes of Czechia

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 4 Regensburg

Travel by coach to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship in Regensburg, one of Germany's oldest towns.

**EmeraldPLUS:** After gathering for a warm welcome dinner and reception, enjoy a lively performance by a traditional Bavarian band, whose cheerful melodies and authentic Lederhosen set the tone for an evening of camaraderie and celebration.

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

## Day 5 Regensburg

Set on the banks of the Danube, the medieval town of Regensburg invites you to journey through more than 2,000 years of history. Meander its charming streets within a guided group or join an e-bike adventure to Walhalla monument.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour to Walhalla monument

**EmeraldPLUS:** Discover Regensburg's lovingly preserved 12th and 13th-century landmarks. Afterwards, savour an authentic taste of Bavaria with a traditional sausage tasting at a local restaurant – a delicious celebration of regional flavour and heritage.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Passau

At the confluence of three rivers lies Passau, a city of timeless charm. Explore the 'City of Three Rivers' on a guided city tour or e-bike adventure along the river.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour along the River Inn

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Bavarian Traditions

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Bratislava Castle, Slovakia

## Day 7 Melk – Dürnstein

Delight in a serene cruise along the Danube as you glide through the breathtaking, UNESCO-listed Wachau Valley. Explore the region on an e-bike adventure, hiking through forest trails to a medieval castle, or joining a guided tour of one of its most treasured landmarks.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour along the Danube and Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

**EmeraldPLUS:** Visit Göttweig Abbey, a true treasure overlooking the Wachau Valley. End your visit with a private recital in the abbey's church – a once-in-a-lifetime experience.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Vienna

Explore Vienna's creative heart, where elegant studios, grand galleries and imperial architecture reflect centuries of inspiration. Your included art tour reveals the UNESCO-listed city's most celebrated masterpieces, culminating in a visit to the magnificent Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna's crown jewel of artistic heritage.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Vienna

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Viennese evening concert

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 9 Bratislava

The Slovakian capital of Bratislava is a scattering of Baroque palaces, Gothic architecture and remnants of a Communist-era past. Set along the majestic Danube, the city is surrounded by vineyards and the Little Carpathian Mountains. Join an included walking tour or hike to a medieval castle.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

**EmeraldPLUS:** You'll be invited into the home of a local family to learn about their culture and daily lives over coffee and cake.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Škoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava and Carpathian Wine Route

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 10 Budapest

Join a guided city tour or hike up a UNESCO-listed hill, taking in sweeping views over the city and the majestic Danube below.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Hike to Gellért Hill

**EmeraldPLUS:** Delight in a captivating folklore performance this evening – an enchanting expression of local tradition.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Etyek Uncorked or Jewish heritage tour

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 11 Budapest - UK

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, leaving with memories of Gothic spires, riverside charm, and the timeless beauty of the Danube.

**Meals:** Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EWPB

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included <sup>†</sup>	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£3,335	£3,210	£2,490
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£4,250	£4,080	£3,365
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£4,750	£4,555	£4,360
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,715	£5,470	£5,230

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Vienna, Austria

## 8-Day Danube Explorer

Passau to Budapest

Departing: March – October 2027

5 Countries | 19 Meals | 8 Included Experiences

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

 – Pre Cruise City Stay

 Prague  **RIVER CRUISE**

See pages 108-110 for city extension information



### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 19 meals: 7 breakfasts, 5 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell celebrations
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 5 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 6 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including a guided hike and e-bike tour
- 3 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment on board
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- An immersive itinerary that combines art, music, history and culture with the freedom to explore
- Admire the gold-leaf halls of Melk Abbey
- Explore the UNESCO-listed town of Český Krumlov
- Visit the Baroque town of Bratislava
- Soak in the sweeping landscapes of the Wachau Valley by river and land
- Overnight docking in Passau, Vienna and Budapest

## Day 1 UK - Munich - Passau ☾

Welcome to Germany. On arrival at Munich airport, you'll be met by a member of our friendly greetings team and transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship in Passau.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Passau ☀️

Gain a fascinating insight into the life of local Bavarian farmers during a visit to a farm today, where you'll also be able to try their homemade specialties. Or you may choose to hike and soak in views, including the hilltop church of Mariahilf and the ancient St. Severin, dating back to the Ottonian dynasty.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Hike to Veste Oberhaus

**DiscoverMORE#:** Bavaria Live

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Linz – Český Krumlov ☀️

Enjoy an included full-day guided visit to the medieval town of Český Krumlov, including the 15th-century St. Vitus' Church and a series of delightful Gothic façades, each taking you back to the Middle Ages.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Visit the UNESCO-listed town of Český Krumlov. This quaint town has one of the best-preserved ancient centres in Europe, with more than 300 protected medieval buildings and an iconic castle complex.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Mauthausen concentration camp and memorial tour

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

## Day 4 Melk – Weissenkirchen

Walk the golden halls of Melk Abbey on today's included tour. Inside, you'll discover its grand library, ornate church and centuries of history etched into every corridor. Later, you may join a relaxed e-bike ride from Melk to Weissenkirchen, following gentle riverside paths through the UNESCO-listed Wachau Valley. Ride past vineyard-clad hills, quaint villages and wide Danube views at your own pace. Alternatively, remain on board as your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship cruises to Weissenkirchen, before joining a guided hike through the storybook landscapes of the Wachau Valley.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour along the Danube

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided hike in Weissenkirchen

**DiscoverMORE#:** Wachau Experience

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Vienna ☾

Experience Vienna's classical character as you journey through the heart of the city, passing celebrated cafés and artisan studios set against its imperial backdrop. Once a fortified Roman frontier, the UNESCO-listed historic centre reflects centuries of history. A drive along the Ringstrasse reveals architectural styles that trace Vienna's evolution through the ages. For those seeking a more active experience, you may choose to join a guided e-bike tour for a fresh perspective on this vibrant city.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Vienna

**DiscoverMORE#:** Klosterneuburg Abbey Wine Tour or Viennese Evening Concert

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Bratislava

The Slovakian capital of Bratislava is a scattering of Baroque palaces, Gothic architecture and remnants of a Communist-era past. Set along the majestic Danube, the city is surrounded by vineyards and the Little Carpathian Mountains. Admire the ornate exterior of the Slovak National Theatre and the Episcopal Summer Palace. Or take in panoramic views of Bratislava, the Danube, and beyond on a picturesque hike.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Immerse yourself in the vibrant spirit of Slovakia as the elegant Saloon Orchestra Afrodité graces the stage on board. Let their enchanting performance blend classical artistry with beloved pop classics and timeless film melodies, creating an unforgettable evening of culture, charm, and sophistication.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

**DiscoverMORE#:** Škoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava or Carpathian Wine Route

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Budapest ☾

Welcome to Budapest, where an amazing end to a fantastic trip awaits. Explore the city's cobbled medieval quarter today, as you embark on a coach tour through the UNESCO-listed city centre. Your guide will teach you about Budapest's culinary scene, ending with a visit to the neo-Gothic Grand Market, Budapest's largest and most expansive indoor market, where you'll have time to explore at leisure. Alternatively, join an active hike to Gellért Hill with your Activity Manager, where you'll soak in panoramic views of the city and the majestic Danube River.

**EmeraldPLUS:** This evening, delight in a captivating Hungarian folklore performance—an enchanting expression of local tradition.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Hike to Gellért Hill

**DiscoverMORE#:** Excursion to Szentendre

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Budapest - UK

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, leaving with memories of Europe's iconic sights and cultural treasures with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

## SPECIALITY CRUISES

### Wines of the Danube

Departing 14<sup>th</sup> August 2027

Discover the wine heartlands of the Danube on a journey curated for those with a passion for wine and heritage. Cruise through Hungary, Slovakia, Austria and Germany, where breathtaking scenery, grand cities and centuries of history are paired with rich regional culture and time-honoured winemaking traditions. On board, deepen your appreciation of local wines with an expert resident sommelier, enjoy an engaging wine lecture, and savour delightful cheese and wine pairings.

### Danube Vineyards & Breweries

Departing 3<sup>rd</sup> April 2027

This exclusive cruise explores Europe's rich wine and beer traditions along the iconic Danube. Taste Hungary's distinctive wines in Etyek, follow Slovakia's historic Small Carpathian Wine Route, visit Austria's Klosterneuburg Abbey, and savour local beers in Passau. Along the way, you'll experience the flavours, stories and centuries-old traditions that have shaped this celebrated region.

### Flavours of the Danube: A culinary cruise

Departing 17<sup>th</sup> July 2027

This exclusive cruise explores the culinary traditions of the Danube. Visit Budapest's Grand Market, enjoy a traditional Austrian lunch in the Wachau Valley, and discover the winemaking heritage of this celebrated region alongside the little-known wines of the Carpathian foothills. Along the way, you'll experience the distinctive flavours that define this remarkable waterway.

☾ Overnight stay ☀️ Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EWPA

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included†	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£2,795	£2,675	£2,310
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£3,710	£3,545	£2,970
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£4,210	£4,015	£3,825
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,175	£4,935	£4,695

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



*Esztergom Basilica, Hungary*

## 10-Day Danube Explorer & Highlights of Budapest

**Passau to Budapest**

**Departing: April – October 2027**

**5 Countries | 25 Meals | 10 Included Experiences**

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

 – Pre Cruise City Stay

 Prague  **RIVER CRUISE**

See pages 108-110 for city extension information



### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 25 meals: 9 breakfasts, 7 lunches, 9 dinners, including welcome and farewell celebrations
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 6 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 6 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including a guided hike and bike tour
- 4 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment on board
- Complimentary on-board e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- An immersive itinerary that combines art, music, history and culture with the freedom to explore
- Admire the gold-leaf halls of Melk Abbey
- Explore the UNESCO-listed town of Český Krumlov
- Visit the Baroque town of Bratislava
- Soak in the sweeping landscapes of the Wachau Valley by river and land
- Overnight docking in Passau, Vienna and Budapest

## Day 1 UK - Passau

Fly to Munich from a choice of UK airports where you'll be met by a member of our friendly greetings team and transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship in Passau.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Passau

Learn about German traditions linked to beer and the local folklore that shaped the region's brewing culture on a guided tour. Or, you may choose to hike and soak in views, including the hilltop church of Mariahilf and the ancient St. Severin, dating back to the Ottonian dynasty.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Hike to Veste Oberhaus

**DiscoverMORE:** Bavarian Countryside Experience

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Linz

This morning, enjoy an included guided visit to the medieval town of Český Krumlov.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Visit the UNESCO-listed town of Český Krumlov. This quaint town has one of the best-preserved ancient centres in Europe, with more than 300 protected medieval buildings and an iconic castle complex.

**DiscoverMORE:** Mauthausen concentration camp and memorial tour

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

## Day 4 Melk – Spitz

Delight in a relaxing cruise down the Danube River en route to Melk, where you'll explore the golden halls of Melk Abbey on today's included tour. Afterwards, hike through the idyllic Wachau Valley to Spitz. Or join an e-bike adventure, admiring the region's vineyard-clad hills and river views along the way.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour along the Danube or Guided hike in Spitz

**DiscoverMORE:** Vineyard Stories of Wachau

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Vienna

Experience Vienna's classical character as you journey through the heart of the city, passing celebrated cafés and artisan studios set against its imperial backdrop. Once a fortified Roman frontier, the UNESCO-listed historic centre reflects centuries of history. A drive along the Ringstrasse reveals architectural styles that trace Vienna's evolution through the ages.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Vienna

**DiscoverMORE:** Visit to Schönbrunn Palace or Viennese evening concert

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Bratislava

The Slovakian capital of Bratislava is a scattering of Baroque palaces, Gothic architecture and remnants of a Communist-era past. Set along the majestic Danube, the city is surrounded by vineyards and the Little Carpathian Mountains. Admire the ornate exterior of the Slovak National Theatre and the Episcopal Summer Palace. Or take in panoramic views of Bratislava, the Danube, and beyond on a picturesque hike.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Immerse yourself in the vibrant spirit of Slovakia as the elegant Saloon Orchestra



Schönbrunn Palace, Austria

Afrodité graces the stage on board. Let their enchanting performance blend classical artistry with beloved pop classics and timeless film melodies, creating an unforgettable evening of culture, charm, and sophistication.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

**DiscoverMORE:** Škoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava or Carpathian Wine Route

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Štúrovo – Budapest

The past is yours to uncover in Esztergom today, on an included tour of a sacred historical site. Alternatively, you may choose to explore the town freely at leisure.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Once the royal seat of Hungary, Esztergom is rich in history and religious heritage. Visit the monumental Esztergom Basilica, the largest church in Hungary, known for its vast dome and panoramic views over the Danube. Descend into the basilica's historical wine cellars for a tasting of wines traditionally produced and stored beneath this sacred site.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Budapest

Explore the city's cobbled medieval quarter and learn about the Hungarian culinary scene during a local tasting. Or, join a leisurely hike with your Activity Manager where you'll soak in panoramic views of the city and the majestic Danube River.

**EmeraldPLUS:** This evening, delight in a captivating Hungarian folklore performance—an enchanting expression of local tradition.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Hike to Gellért Hill

**DiscoverMORE:** Sissi and the Charm of Gödöllő with cake tasting or Jewish heritage tour

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 9 Budapest

Today, you'll explore the cobblestone streets of Szentendre and experience a Mediterranean atmosphere that many artists find inspiration in. Alternatively, you may choose to continue exploring the city or relax on board in the serene pool, Sun Deck or lounge.

**DiscoverMORE:** Retro tour of post-Communist Budapest, Etyek Uncorked or Budapest by Night

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 10 Budapest - UK

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, leaving with memories of apricot orchards and ancient Roman cities.

**Meals:** Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: ECPN

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	April - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included†	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)	
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£3,445	£3,295	£3,145
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£4,420	£4,225	£3,945
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£5,160	£4,925	£4,795
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,985	£5,710	£5,545

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Iron Gates, Romania

## 9-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe

**Budapest to Bucharest**

**Departing: April – October 2027**

**4 Countries | 21 Meals | 9 Included Experiences**

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

– Pre Cruise City Stay – Post Cruise City Stay

Transylvania or Budapest Transylvania or Istanbul

See pages 108-110 for city extension information

### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 21 meals: 8 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 6 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 4 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities available as an alternative to the guided tour, including guided hikes and bike tours
- 3 **EmeraldPLUS** cultural experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy three evenings of local entertainment on board
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- Discover layers of history behind the Iron Curtain and life in Eastern Europe
- Marvel at the remarkable Iron Gates and the untouched nature of the Lower Danube
- Home-hosted lunch with a Serbian family for a genuine taste of local life
- Experience the music and folklore of Central and Southeast Europe with entertainment from Hungary, Serbia and Bulgaria
- Explore an archaeological site with a history spanning over eight millennia
- Wine tasting amid Bulgaria's renowned vineyards
- Enjoy a well-paced itinerary with daytime sailing and enough time at each port, plus an overnight city stay in Bucharest

## Day 1 UK - Budapest ☾

Welcome to Budapest, the 'Pearl of the Danube'. On arrival at the airport, you'll be met by a member of our friendly greetings team and transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship.

**EmeraldPLUS:** This evening, delight in a captivating Hungarian folklore performance – an enchanting expression of local tradition.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Ordas

Discover the gentle hush of Ordas, a quaint riverside village in Southern Hungary famous for its paprika festivals and rural charm. Venture into the Puszta to witness an exceptional equestrian performance before cruising along the majestic Danube River. Settle on the Sun Deck with a drink in hand to savour the passing riverside views before your welcome dinner.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Journey to the Great Hungarian Plain and witness the proud traditions of the Magyar cowboys. Enjoy a thrilling equestrian performance showcasing their remarkable horsemanship, complete with a magnificent horse parade and riding displays.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Novi Sad ☾

Novi Sad lies on the banks of the Danube. Discover the rich history and culture of this Serbian city, renowned for its music, art, and lively atmosphere, on an included walking tour or e-bike adventure. Stroll through the vibrant market, admire Orthodox and Catholic cathedrals, explore the charming pedestrian street, and uncover the history of the city's synagogue. This afternoon, you may choose to immerse yourself in authentic Serbian hospitality or join an optional tour.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Novi Sad

**EmeraldPLUS:** Share a traditional home-cooked meal with a local family and enjoy a heartfelt glimpse into everyday life – a genuine encounter with the flavours, stories, and spirit of Serbian culture.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Artistic Treasures of Novi Sad

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Belgrade 🌅

The capital of Serbia awaits you today. Explore one of Europe's oldest cities on a relaxing guided coach tour or an invigorating e-bike adventure, pausing to admire the striking Church of Saint Sava, one of the world's largest church buildings, and to take in views of the Danube-Sava confluence from the 2,000-year-old Kalemegdan Fortress. Continue to the Museum of Yugoslavia for insight into the nation's storied past, before enjoying free time to wander the historic city centre at your leisure.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Belgrade

**EmeraldPLUS:** Enjoy a lively Serbian folklore show on board. Witness talented musicians and dancers bring the spirit of Serbia to life through captivating music and traditional dances from across the country.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Routes of Nikola Tesla

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Belogradchik Fortress, Bulgaria

## Day 5 Golubac – Donji Milanovac

In eastern Serbia, Donji Milanovac is situated on the right bank of the Danube. Explore the Palaeolithic site of Lepenski Vir, with a history spanning over eight millennia, on your included excursion. End the day with a relaxing cruise through the Iron Gates, taking in views of the surrounding Carpathian Mountains and European Alps.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Golubac Castle Visit

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Vidin

Vidin is a picturesque town in north-west Bulgaria, renowned for its wine production. Take a stroll through a local vineyard and attend a tasting session of their wines, where you'll be introduced to the best of Vidin's viticulture. Later, you may choose to explore a well-preserved fortress from the Middle Ages or hike to a fortress that stands amid stunning rock formations.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided hike to Belogradchik Fortress

**DiscoverMORE#:** Bulgarian Pastry Making Demo

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Rousse ☾

Cruising into Rousse today, your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship takes you into a town of timeless charm, best discovered on your included walking tour. Known for its elegant architecture and cultural flair, Rousse showcases a graceful blend of Renaissance, Baroque, Gothic, Rococo, Secession and Neoclassical styles that once swept through

Western and Central Europe. Or, you may choose to embark on an active hike to a UNESCO-listed rock-hewn complex of churches and monasteries.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided hike to Ivanovo Church

**DiscoverMORE#:** Full-day tour of Veliko Tarnovo and Arbanasi

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Giurgiu – Bucharest

Welcome to Bucharest, known for its wide, tree-lined boulevards and stunning Belle Époque buildings. Discover Romania's vibrant capital on a guided coach tour, taking in highlights such as the vast Palace of Parliament and the Spring Palace, Nicolae Ceaușescu's former private residence. Afterwards, enjoy free time to continue exploring at your own pace, or return to your centrally-located city hotel to relax ahead of your overnight stay. You may wish to visit the 15th-century Curtea Veche Palace, where Prince Vlad II once ruled, or the Stavropoleos Monastery, a tiny Eastern Orthodox church built in 1724.

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 9 Bucharest - UK

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to the airport, leaving with memories of cruising through the Iron Gates and authentic local life.

**Meals:** Breakfast

☾ Overnight stay 🌅 Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EWBB

For full pricing and dates, <b>CLICK HERE</b>	April - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included*	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£2,995	£2,865	£2,795
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£3,910	£3,735	£3,495
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£4,410	£4,210	£4,045
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,375	£5,125	£4,895

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Budapest Parliament, Hungary

## 15-Day Splendours of Europe

Amsterdam to Budapest

Departing: February – November 2027

5 Countries | 41 Meals | 17 Included Experiences

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

– Pre Cruise City Stay
 – Post Cruise City Stay
 Paris or Belgian Delights
 **RIVER CRUISE**
 Prague

See pages 108-110 for city extension information



### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 41 delicious meals: 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches, 14 dinners including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 13 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 7 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities available as an alternative to the guided tour, including guided hikes and bike tours
- 4 **EmeraldPLUS** cultural experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy four evenings of local entertainment on board
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- Enjoy Europe's most popular river cruise
- Discover 5 countries and 15 European cities
- Marvel at storybook castles and Lorelei's legendary cliffs along the Rhine River
- Cruise the beautiful Wachau Valley, famed for its vineyards and villages
- Savour coffee and cake with a local family in their home
- Experience the rich history and serene beauty of Bronnbach Abbey
- Guided hike to the Niederwalddenkmal monument

## Day 1 UK - Amsterdam

Welcome to Amsterdam. After boarding, there's time at leisure to explore this centuries-old Dutch city.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Amsterdam

Step beyond the city and discover the authentic rhythm of the Dutch countryside on a guided tour. Experience daily life out of the city where locals keep age-old traditions alive.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Hidden Gems of Amsterdam

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Cologne

Explore Cologne on a walking tour through the Old Town and uncover hidden gems.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** German Beer Experience

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Rudesheim

Cruise through the enchanting Rhine Gorge, a UNESCO-listed site, with views of Lorelei Rock and Pfalzgrafenstein Castle. Arrive in Rudesheim, celebrated for its wine-growing heritage. Ride the local mini train and visit Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum, or join an active hike.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Hike to Niederwalddenkmal

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Visit to Eberbach Abbey with wine tasting (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Miltenberg – Wertheim

Arrive in Miltenberg on the Main River with its medieval Bavarian charm and 15th-century half-timbered buildings. Enjoy a guided tour through the town or an active adventure.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Active walk to Mildenburg Castle

**EmeraldPLUS:** Discover Bronnbach Abbey on a guided tour

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Würzburg

Würzburg, the 'Pearl of the Romantic Road,' is renowned for its grape-growing and vineyard hills. Discover the UNESCO-listed Bishop Residence, influenced by Viennese Baroque and Italian styles. Learn about its WWII restoration on a guided tour.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Excursion to Rothenburg (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Bamberg

Soak up Europe's picturesque waterways as you cruise to Bamberg. This UNESCO-listed town boasts one of Europe's largest medieval centres, which you'll discover on your included guided tour.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Nuremberg

Embark on a walking tour of this historic city. Admire architectural gems and learn about the impact of the war years.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** World War II tour with a visit of the Courtroom 600

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Český Krumlov, Czech Republic

## Day 9 Regensburg

This morning, you'll cruise the final stretch of the Main-Danube Canal to Regensburg, one of Germany's best-preserved medieval cities. During your included walking tour of the UNESCO-listed Old Town, admire the 12th-century Stone Bridge.

**EmeraldPLUS:** This evening, relax and enjoy a Traditional German Oompah Band performance.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Sausage Making Workshop

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 10 Passau – Linz

At the confluence of three rivers lies Passau, a city of timeless charm. Explore the 'City of Three Rivers' on a guided city tour or e-bike adventure along the river.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Full-day excursion to Salzburg or Český Krumlov

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 11 Melk – Dürnstein

Join an included tour of Melk Abbey, a 900-year-old Benedictine abbey. Later, cruise through the UNESCO-listed Wachau Valley to Dürnstein, one of this wine growing region's most enchanting villages. Alternatively, choose an active adventure along the riverbank.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour along the Danube or Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 12 Vienna

Today, explore the famous sights of the Ringstrasse including the Renaissance-style Opera House and city centre, on a walking tour or guided e-bike tour.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Vienna

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Visit to Schönbrunn Palace or Viennese evening concert

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 13 Bratislava

Embark on an included walking tour of Slovakia's capital, or join a guided hike to Bratislava Castle.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

**EmeraldPLUS:** Savour coffee and cake at a Slovakian family home

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Škoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava or Carpathian Wine Route

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 14 Budapest

Discover Eastern Europe's liveliest and most cosmopolitan city. Your guided tour or active excursion highlights its stunning landscapes and architectural marvels so you can immerse yourself in its vibrant blend of cultures, cuisine, and lifestyle.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Hike to Gellért Hill

**EmeraldPLUS:** Delight in a captivating Hungarian folklore performance

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Excursion to Szentendre or Jewish Heritage tour

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 15 Budapest - UK

After breakfast, disembark your luxury Emerald Cruises Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport.

**Meals:** Breakfast

 Overnight stay  Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EWCR

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	February - November 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included <sup>†</sup>	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£3,395	£3,260	£3,125
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£4,910	£4,699	£4,280
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£6,060	£5,795	£5,415
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£7,345	£7,015	£6,545

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Golubac Castle, Serbia

## 16-Day Discover the Treasures of the Danube

Regensburg to Bucharest

Departing: March – September 2027

7 Countries | 41 Meals | 19 Included Experiences

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

– Pre Cruise City Stay – Post Cruise City Stay

Prague RIVER CRUISE RIVER CRUISE Transylvania or Istanbul

See pages 108-110 for city extension information



### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 41 meals: 15 breakfasts, 12 lunches, 14 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 10 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 11 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including guided hikes and e-bike tours
- 9 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy five evenings of local entertainment on board
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- An immersive journey along one of Europe's most storied waterways
- Authentic encounters with local families in Slovakia and Serbia
- Visit Hungary's Great Plain, the Puszta, to witness the proud horsemanship and pageantry of the Magyar cowboys
- Explore Austria's largest art museum and delve into its dynamic blend of history, culture and contemporary creativity
- Marvel at the dramatic Iron Gates and the wild, untouched landscapes of the Lower Danube
- Savour a wine tasting amid Bulgaria's vine-clad hills
- Attend an organ recital in Göttweig Abbey, a Benedictine monastery founded in 1083 (over 940 years old)
- Enjoy mesmerising views of the Wachau Valley by river and land

### Day 1 UK - Regensburg ☾

Fly to Munich from a choice of UK airports, where you'll be met by an Emerald Cruises representative and transferred to your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, where your friendly Captain and crew will be waiting to greet you.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Enjoy a traditional Bavarian band on board

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Regensburg

Wander through this 2,000-year-old medieval town or embark on an invigorating e-bike tour.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour to Walhalla monument

**EmeraldPLUS:** Discover Regensburg's lovingly preserved landmarks, followed by a traditional sausage tasting.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Passau

Explore the 'City of Three Rivers' on a guided city tour or join an e-bike adventure.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour along the River Inn

**DiscoverMORE#:** Bavarian Traditions

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Melk – Dürnstein

Cruise through the UNESCO-listed Wachau Valley. Later, cycle through vineyard-clad hills, hike to a medieval castle, or join a guided tour to a Benedictine abbey built in 1083.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour along the Danube and Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

**EmeraldPLUS:** Explore Göttweig Abbey, run by a community of around 34 monks. End your visit with a once-in-a-lifetime private organ recital in the abbey's church.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Vienna ☀️

Explore Vienna's creative heart on an included art tour, ending with a visit to the Kunsthistorisches Museum.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Vienna

**DiscoverMORE#:** Viennese evening concert

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Bratislava

Baroque palaces and Gothic spires reveal layers of Bratislava's past, which you'll uncover on an included walking tour or hike to a medieval castle.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

**EmeraldPLUS:** Home-hosted coffee and cake with locals

**DiscoverMORE#:** Škoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava and Carpathian Wine Route

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Budapest ☾

Immerse yourself in Budapest's rich history on a walking tour or guided hike up a UNESCO-listed hill.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Hike to Gellért Hill

**EmeraldPLUS:** Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board

**DiscoverMORE#:** Etyek Uncorked or Jewish heritage tour

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 8 Budapest ☾

Enjoy a day at leisure, with a free shuttle bus into town, to discover Eastern Europe's most cosmopolitan city.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Delight in an authentic Hungarian folklore show on board

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 9 Ordas

Arrive in Ordas, famed for its lively paprika festivals, where you'll be treated to a spectacular cowboy show. Later, soak in the views of the Danube River before joining your welcome dinner.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Puszta equestrian performance

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 10 Novi Sad ☾

Discover Novi Sad's rich history and culture on a guided walking or e-bike tour. Later, gain a genuine taste of daily life with an authentic visit to a local family home.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Novi Sad

**EmeraldPLUS:** Home-hosted lunch with a Serbian family

**DiscoverMORE#:** Artistic Treasures of Novi Sad

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 11 Belgrade ☀️

Admire the impressive façade of the Church of Saint Sava, one of the world's largest church buildings, on a guided coach or e-bike adventure.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Belgrade

**EmeraldPLUS:** Serbian folklore show on board

**DiscoverMORE#:** Routes of Nikola Tesla

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 12 Donji Milanovac

Explore the 8000-year-old Palaeolithic site of Lepenski Vir. Later, cruise through the Iron Gates, soaking in views of the surrounding Carpathian Mountains.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Golubac Castle Visit

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 13 Vidin

Stroll through a local vineyard for a relaxed wine tasting, then explore Baba Vida Fortress or hike up to a nearby stronghold for the sweeping views.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided hike to Belogradchik Fortress

**DiscoverMORE#:** Bulgarian Pastry Making Demo

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 14 Rousse ☾

Discover the city's timeless charm on a walking tour or embark on an active hike to a UNESCO-listed rock-hewn complex of churches and monasteries.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided hike to Ivanovo Church

**DiscoverMORE#:** Full-day tour of Veliko Tarnovo and Arbanasi

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 15 Giurgiu – Bucharest

Learn about Bucharest's vibrant history on a guided coach tour. Later, check-in to your centrally-located hotel for your overnight stay.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 16 Bucharest - UK

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to the airport, leaving with memories of Baroque splendour, riverside charm, and the timeless beauty of the Danube.

**Meals:** Breakfast



☾ Overnight stay ☀️ Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EWNNU

For full pricing and dates, <b>CLICK HERE</b>	March - September 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included†	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£5,840	£5,585	£4,865
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£7,670	£7,325	£6,070
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£8,670	£8,275	£7,155
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£10,600	£10,105	£8,719

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Amsterdam, The Netherlands

## 8-Day Tulips of the Rhine

Amsterdam to Basel

Departing: March – April 2027

4 Countries | 20 Meals | 10 Included Experiences

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

– Pre Cruise City Stay – Post Cruise City Stay

Amsterdam or Copenhagen **RIVER CRUISE** Lucerne or Zurich or Glacier Express

See pages 108-110 for city extension information

### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 20 delicious meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 7 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 5 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities available as an alternative to the guided tour, including guided hikes and bike tours
- 2 **EmeraldPLUS** cultural experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment on board
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- Cruise through Europe's most picturesque waterway, surrounded by breathtaking natural beauty
- Savour the flavours of Germany's enchanting Black Forest
- Discover the timeless charm of the German and French countryside
- Experience the iconic Keukenhof Gardens, boasting 32 hectares of spring-flowering bulbs
- Contrast Düsseldorf's modern flair with the medieval allure of ancient Koblenz
- Be captivated by a mesmerising classical concert in an opulent Baroque palace
- Hike the hills of Heidelberg for sweeping views

## Day 1 UK - Amsterdam

Welcome to the Netherlands. Upon arrival, you'll be greeted at the airport by an Emerald Cruises representative and transferred to your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, where your friendly captain and crew will be waiting to greet you.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Amsterdam

This morning, you'll visit the iconic Keukenhof Gardens, boasting 32 hectares (79 acres) of spring-flowering bulbs. Open only from March to May each year, more than seven million bulbs are planted, including 800 varieties of tulips. This area is infused with delightful aromas and a swathe of vibrant colours. Soak in the sights of tulips, hyacinths, and orchids of every colour, creating an expertly arranged pattern of beauty. You will also see statues commissioned by world-renowned artists, each adopting the annual theme.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Clog painting on board

**DiscoverMORE:** Dutch Delights - Explore the Dutch capital on foot, while tasting some delicious Dutch treats such as pickled Herring, tasty cheeses and Poffertjes bite size fluffy pancakes.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Düsseldorf - Cologne

This morning, you'll cross the German border and arrive in the vibrant city of Düsseldorf. Discover the vibrant city on a guided walking tour that takes you through its cultural landmarks and picturesque streets. During the tour, you can also explore the historic Altstadt and modern cityscape. After lunch, continue along the Rhine River to Cologne. Join your local guide and explore the city of Cologne, including the Old Town with its beautiful squares, historic monuments and contemporary architecture. You will conclude at the World Heritage-listed Cologne Cathedral, whose filigree twin towers form an iconic part of the skyline. With a late departure from Cologne, you can go ashore and visit some of the city's lively pubs or chic cocktail bars.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Active walk to Düsseldorf Gardens

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Active walk to Cologne's Gardens

**DiscoverMORE:** German beer experience

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Koblenz

Join your local guide for an insightful walking tour of Koblenz, passing examples of architecture that survived the war years, including the Church of Our Lady. You'll also have the chance to see the point at which two of Europe's great rivers merge at the German Corner.

Later, you'll cruise through the World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge, exemplifying the extraordinary beauty of an area that left philosophers and artists of the German Romanticism movement entranced. Look out for the iconic Lorelei Rock, where a beautiful siren is said to have lured sailors to their death with her song.

**DiscoverMORE:** Moselle Valley & Cochem Castle visit

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Basel, Switzerland

## Day 5 Mannheim – Germersheim

A lively university town, Mannheim is best known for its unique grid system and is often called the 'City of Squares' (Quadratstadt). Its most famous landmark is arguably the striking Baroque Mannheim Palace, one of the largest palaces in Europe. Travel to nearby Heidelberg, an idyllic UNESCO City of Literature that has inspired the likes of Mark Twain and famed British artist William Turner. A guided tour of the town will unveil its rich history, starting at the Renaissance remnants of Heidelberg Castle, where carefully curated gardens are still peppered with serene water features, sculptures and colourful flowerbeds.

Cruise onwards to Germersheim tonight for an exclusive concert at Bruchsal Palace.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided vineyard hike in Bad-Dürkheim

**EmeraldPLUS:** Evening Concert at Bruchsal Palace

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Strasbourg

Today, you'll arrive in Strasbourg, a city that promises much in the way of beautiful architecture. The World Heritage-listed Neustadt district is an iconic example of 19th-century German Imperial architecture. Strasbourg is also at the heart of the celebrated Alsace wine region.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Active walk to Orangerie Park

**DiscoverMORE:** Baden Baden Spa experience

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Breisach

Today, discover the enchanting city of Freiburg, nestled amidst the Black Forest. Explore its historic centre, lined with colourful half-timbered houses and a vibrant market square. Wander through the picturesque botanical garden, showcasing a diverse array of flora at their most spectacular in spring.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Breisach

**DiscoverMORE:** Guided tour of Colmar

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Basel - UK

Welcome to Switzerland and Basel. Gracing the banks of the Rhine River, Basel is known for its high concentration of museums, showcasing anything from contemporary art to scientific achievements.

Today, after breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship and fellow guests as you transfer to the airport, taking memories of the dazzling jewels of Europe with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

 Overnight stay  Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EWAC

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - April 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included*	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)	
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£2,845	£2,720	£2,520
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£3,760	£3,590	£3,319
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£4,260	£4,065	£3,869
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,225	£4,980	£4,740

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Zaanse Schans, The Netherlands

## 8-Day Holland & Belgium in Bloom

**Amsterdam to Amsterdam**

**Departing: March 2027**

**2 Countries | 20 Meals | 8 Included Experiences**

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

 - Pre Cruise City Stay  - Post Cruise City Stay

 Belgian Delights  **RIVER CRUISE**  Copenhagen

See pages 108-110 for city extension information



### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 20 delicious meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 5 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 4 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities available as an alternative to the guided tour, including guided hikes and bike tours
- 2 **EmeraldPLUS** cultural experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy an evening of local entertainment on board
- Complimentary on-board e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- Discover Zaanse Schans, famous for its picturesque windmills on the edge of the water, wooden houses and artisan workshops making traditional handicrafts.
- Visit the royal and administrative capital of the Netherlands, The Hague
- Enjoy Antwerp by admiring the Renaissance city hall and Hat Steen, a medieval fortress built during the early Middle Ages, and one of the oldest buildings in Belgium.
- Visit the iconic Keukenhof Gardens, boasting 32 hectares (79 acres) of spring-flowering bulbs.

## Day 1 UK - Amsterdam ☾

Welcome to the Netherlands. Here, you will be met at the airport by one of our Emerald Cruises representatives and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Amsterdam - Zaanse Schans ☀

Beyond Amsterdam's storied canals, a gentler rhythm unfolds as you venture into the Dutch countryside. Travel to the charming village of Zaanse Schans, just north of Amsterdam, famous for its picturesque windmills on the edge of the water, traditional green wooden houses and artisan workshops making traditional handicrafts. This is a quintessentially Dutch town where the smell of freshly baked goods and the sight of spinning windmills offer a truly memorable experience

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour to Waterland

**EmeraldPLUS:** Clog painting on board

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Rotterdam ☾

The second-largest city in the Netherlands and the busiest port in Europe, Rotterdam is a modern multicultural hub. Its historic centre was largely destroyed by German bombing in World War II, and the subsequent reconstruction efforts utilised a patchwork of architectural styles, forever altering the city's skyline. It is home to the tallest commercial and residential buildings in the country, a visual symbol of Rotterdam's spirit of innovation.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Private visit to the Mauritshuis and orientation walk in The Hague

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Cycling and tasting tour of Rotterdam

**DiscoverMORE#:** Delft Pottery Factory visit

**DiscoverMORE#:** Royal Delft Tile Workshop

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Rotterdam - Willemstad ☀

Spend your morning in Rotterdam uncovering the fascinating architectural legacy. Later, return to your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship at lunchtime and cruise to the small town of Willemstad, known for its well-preserved historic fortifications.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour through the Dutch countryside

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Antwerp

This morning, you'll arrive in Belgium's largest port, Antwerp and enjoy a guided tour of the city centre. Located on the River Scheldt, the city's large harbour provides a link to the sea. Home to the famous Baroque artist Pieter Paul Rubens, Antwerp attracts art lovers from around the world.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Excursion to Bruges

**DiscoverMORE#:** Antwerp's hidden treasures

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Nijmegen ☀

Welcome to Nijmegen, join a walking tour through the town centre, exploring its architectural wonders, rich history and charming streets. From Roman relics to medieval architecture, you'll explore the city's landmarks, including the Valkhof Park and St. Stephen's Church, while learning about Nijmegen's fascinating past.



Antwerp, Belgium

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Cycling tour of Nijmegen

**EmeraldPLUS:** Shanty choir

**DiscoverMORE#:** Visit to Paleis Het Loo

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Nijmegen ☾

Arrive in Amsterdam again this morning. You'll visit the iconic Keukenhof Gardens, boasting 32 hectares (79 acres) of spring-flowering bulbs. Open only from March to May each year, more than seven million bulbs are planted, including 800 varieties of tulips. This area is infused with delightful aromas and a swathe of vibrant colours. Soak in the sights of tulips, hyacinths, and orchids of every colour, creating an expertly arranged pattern of beauty. You will also see statues commissioned by world-renowned artists, each adopting the annual theme.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Visit to the flower auction at Royal FloraHolland in Aalsmeer

**DiscoverMORE#:** Hidden gems of Amsterdam

**DiscoverMORE#:** Dutch apple pie making

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Amsterdam - UK

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests as you disembark your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport, taking memories of wooden windmills and blossoming flowers with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

☾ Overnight stay ☀ Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EWTU

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	April 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included*	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Emerald Stateroom (E,D)	£2,995	£2,865	£2,795
Panorama Balcony Suite (C, B, A)	£3,910	£3,735	£3,495
Grand Balcony Suite (S)	£4,410	£4,210	£4,045
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite (SA)	£5,375	£5,125	£4,895

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Zaanse Schans, The Netherlands

## 11-Day Waterways of the Netherlands & Belgium

**Amsterdam to Amsterdam**

**Departing: March 2027**

**2 Countries | 29 Meals | 10 Included Experiences**

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

 - Pre Cruise City Stay

 Copenhagen  **RIVER CRUISE**

See pages 108-110 for city extension information



### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 29 delicious meals: 10 breakfasts, 9 lunches, 10 dinners including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 8 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 4 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities available as an alternative to the guided tour, including guided hikes and bike tours
- 2 **EmeraldPLUS** cultural experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment on board
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- A seamless journey from tradition to innovation, where centuries-old heritage meets forward-thinking design in the Netherlands, Belgium and Denmark
- Learn how the world's first floating farm drives sustainable living in Rotterdam
- Experience the traditional charm of the windmills of Zaanse Schans
- Cruise the canals of Dordrecht, the oldest city in Holland
- Discover the Delta Works, the Netherlands' awe-inspiring feat of modern engineering
- Marvel at The Hague – the green city by the sea

## Day 1 UK - Amsterdam

Welcome to the Netherlands. Upon arrival, you'll be met at the airport by a member of our friendly greetings team and then transferred to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship. This evening, meet your fellow guests and enjoy your first dinner on board.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Amsterdam

Explore Zaanse Schans, a village frozen in the 18th century. Stroll among windmills and green wooden houses. Discover how the town helped power the Netherlands' transformation into a modern, sustainable industrial leader

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Visit to Alkmaar cheese market

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Veere

Visit the world-famous Delta Works with the largest flood protection system in the world. Alternatively, join a guided e-bike adventure from Veere, a Dutch town renowned for its 15th to 16th century medieval character and rich history as a Scottish wool trading port.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour of Veere

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Willemstad – Dordrecht

Begin your day at one of the Netherlands' best-preserved historic towns. Explore Willemstad at leisure or pedal along canals and streets lined with classic Dutch architecture. This afternoon, arrive in one of the oldest Dutch cities, situated dramatically on an island. Discover Dordrecht from the water as part of your included tour.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour of Willemstad

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Dordrecht – Rotterdam

Almost completely rebuilt after World War II, Rotterdam is now celebrated for its bold, modern architecture, including the iconic Erasmus Bridge and unique Cube Houses.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Visit the world's first floating farm in Rotterdam. Discover how sustainability, innovation and transparent animal welfare sit at the heart of this visionary project.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Visit of Paleis Het Loo

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Rotterdam

Uncover the secrets of The Hague. Besides its status as the seat of the Dutch government and UN International Court of Justice, The Hague is renowned as one of the Netherlands' greenest cities. Residents of this 'green city by the sea' enjoy a high quality of life thanks to clean air and smart urban design.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Visit to Delft Pottery factory

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Liège

Welcome to Liège, a vibrant city along the Meuse River in Belgium. Choose between a leisurely or active stroll through hidden alleys, learning about its storied industrial heritage. Pass medieval landmarks, ornate churches and atmospheric squares such as Place Saint-Lambert, pausing to



Brussels, Belgium

savour the city's famous Liège waffle, character and rich history as a Scottish wool trading port.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Active walk in Liège

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Antwerp

Explore Antwerp's dynamic PAKT district. Discover how this former industrial area has evolved into a centre for art, design and community initiatives.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Full-day excursion to Bruges

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 9 Brussels

Venture behind the scenes on a walking tour of the Belgian capital, passing hidden artisan chocolate shops and vibrant local street art.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Gain insight into the fascinating world of caricature drawing during an interactive on board caricature workshop led by a renowned Belgian artist.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Chocolate Making Workshop or Belgium Beer tasting

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 10 Amsterdam

Discover how 17th-century merchant houses now coexist with art studios, cafés and community projects. Alternatively, get a glimpse into a slower, traditional way of life on an e-bike adventure.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour to Waterland

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 11 Amsterdam - UK

This morning, after breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests, crew and Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, leaving with exceptional memories of regional culinary flavours and inspiring local encounters.

**Meals:** Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

### 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: ENAA

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included*	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£4,445	£4,245	£3,715
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£5,525	£5,270	£4,495
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£6,350	£6,055	£5,695
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£7,265	£6,925	£6,510

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Heidelberg, Germany

## 8-Day Jewels of the Rhine

Amsterdam to Basel

Departing: March – October 2027

4 Countries | 20 Meals | 8 Included Experiences

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

– Pre Cruise City Stay – Post Cruise City Stay

Amsterdam or Copenhagen **RIVER CRUISE** Lucerne or Zurich or Glacier Express

See pages 108-110 for city extension information

### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 6 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 4 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including a guided hike and bike tour
- 2 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment on board
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- Cruise through Europe's most picturesque waterway, surrounded by breathtaking natural beauty
- Savour the flavours of Germany's enchanting Black Forest
- Discover the timeless charm of the German and French countryside
- Experience Holland's true essence with a guided tour of Alkmaar
- Contrast Düsseldorf's modern flair with the medieval allure of ancient Koblenz
- Be captivated by a mesmerising classical concert in an opulent Baroque palace
- Hike the hills of Heidelberg for sweeping views

## Day 1 UK - Amsterdam 🇬🇧

Fly to Amsterdam from a choice of UK airports where you'll be met by a representative of Emerald Cruises and transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Amsterdam

Discover the charm of Alkmaar, a picturesque Dutch town just outside of Amsterdam. Alkmaar is famous for its centuries-old cheese market where traditional cheese makers showcase their craft and engage in lively auctions. Explore its historic centre, lined with delightful canals and medieval buildings. Alternatively, embark on a leisurely e-bike tour through the Dutch countryside. In the afternoon, enjoy cruising on the Rhine River. Perhaps grab a drink on the Sun Deck and watch the passing riverside views before joining the welcome dinner.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour to Waterland

**DiscoverMORE:** Dutch Delights

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Düsseldorf – Cologne ☀️

Düsseldorf is a city where modern creativity meets old-world charm. Discover the vibrant art and rich architectural scene, stylish boutiques, and the character of its Old Town. Stroll along the Rhine promenade, taking in the city's avant-garde architecture and riverside views. In the late afternoon, explore Cologne, a 2,000-year-old city spanning the Rhine. Choose from a guided walking tour or e-bike tour that presents a fascinating snapshot of the city's medieval treasures.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Cologne

**DiscoverMORE:** German beer experience (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Koblenz – Lorelei Rock Passing

Immerse yourself in fairytale-like surroundings as you cruise to Koblenz, a town with a postcard-worthy backdrop of vineyards and mountain ranges. Your included walking tour will unveil the twin-towered façade of the Church of Our Lady, and the point at which two of Europe's great rivers, the Rhine and Moselle, meet at the German Corner.

**DiscoverMORE:** Moselle Valley & Reichsburg Castle Visit (available as an alternative to your included tour)

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Mannheim – Germersheim 🌅

Experience Heidelberg's rich history on a guided tour that includes wine tasting and a visit to the picturesque ruins of Heidelberg Castle, whose dramatic setting inspired Romantic painters such as William Turner. Explore the cobbled streets of the Old Town, visiting the Church of the Holy Spirit and Germany's oldest university.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Enjoy an enchanting evening in one of Germany's most exquisite historic settings. Step inside the magnificent Bruchsal Palace, a masterpiece of Baroque architecture where history, elegance and music intertwine. In the resplendent Kammermusiksaal, one of the palace's most beautiful chambers, experience an intimate private classical concert that captures the spirit of a bygone era.



Alkmaar, the Netherlands

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Active hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Strasbourg

Strasbourg lies at the heart of France's Alsace region. Your guided tour will explore the UNESCO-listed Grande Île, famous for its medieval half-timbered buildings, Baroque sandstone façades and picturesque canals.

**DiscoverMORE:** Baden-Baden Spa Experience

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Breisach

Discover the charm of Breisach, an ancient Celtic town gracefully perched on the banks of the Rhine. Join a guided walking tour through the historic Old Town and admire the impressive hilltop cathedral. Alternatively, explore the area on an e-bike tour, taking in captivating views of this storied riverside gem.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Breisach

**EmeraldPLUS:** Nestled at the edge of the majestic Black Forest, Freiburg is a picturesque city with a history dating back to 1120. Join a guided tour through its lively town centre, where cobbled streets and colourful façades set the scene for a delightful culinary experience. Visit a local market and savour regional delicacies, including the famed Black Forest ham.

**DiscoverMORE:** Guided tour of Colmar

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Basel - UK

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Cruises Star-Ship for your transfer to Zurich airport, leaving with memories of Baroque splendour, storybook river towns, and the timeless beauty of the Rhine.

**Meals:** Breakfast

🌙 Overnight stay 🌅 Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EWAC

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included*	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£2,445	£2,340	£1,995
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£3,360	£3,210	£2,845
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£3,860	£3,685	£3,545
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£4,825	£4,600	£4,395

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Heidelberg Castle, Heidelberg, Germany

## 8-Day The Majestic Rhine

Mainz to Basel

Departing: June – September 2027

3 Countries | 20 Meals | 8 Included Experiences

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

 – Pre Cruise City Stay
 – Post Cruise City Stay

 Berlin
 RIVER CRUISE
 Glacier Express

See pages 108-110 for city extension information



### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 20 delicious meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 6 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 4 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities available as an alternative to the guided tour, including guided hikes and bike tours
- 1 **EmeraldPLUS** cultural experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment on board
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- Cruise the legendary Rhine from medieval Mainz to storybook Basel
- Be enchanted by Siegfried's collection of musical instruments
- Meander through the charming capital of France's Alsace Region, Strasbourg
- Attend an unforgettable private classical concert in a Baroque palace
- Spend a magical morning in the fairytale city of Colmar
- Enjoy extended time in ports allowing for in-depth exploration

## Day 1 UK - Mainz

Welcome to Frankfurt, where you'll be greeted at the airport and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship in Mainz. This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board as you cruise towards Rudesheim, where you'll dock overnight.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Rudesheim - Koblenz

Experience quintessential German charm in the medieval town of Rudesheim, where vine-clad hills frame cobbled lanes and half-timbered façades. Ride the local mini train to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum, set within a 15th-century knight's tower whose vaulted ceilings and frescoes showcase a remarkable collection of rare music boxes. Later, as you cruise through the dramatic Rhine Gorge, let the legends and stories of its castles and cliffs bring the landscape to life, before joining your fellow guests this evening for a welcome dinner on board.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Rudesheim with speciality coffee

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Koblenz

Explore the ancient city of Koblenz, the gateway to the Rhine Gorge, which was once a Roman stronghold. Join a guided walking tour or e-bike adventure through the picturesque town, including the German Corner, where the Moselle meets the Rhine. Later, cruise along the Rhine Gorge and soak in the breathtaking riverscapes along the way.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Koblenz

**DiscoverMORE#:** Visit Eltz Castle or German Beer Garden experience

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Mannheim - Heidelberg

It's easy to see why so many of the most notable poets and composers of the era lost themselves to the beauty of Heidelberg. Your walking tour of the UNESCO City of Literature includes a visit to the picturesque ruins of Heidelberg Castle. Meander the cobbled streets of the Old Town, visiting the Church of the Holy Spirit and Germany's oldest university. Alternatively, join a hike to soak in the sweeping views of the Neckar Valley before journeying on foot through the forest back to Heidelberg.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg

**DiscoverMORE#:** Vineyards hike and wine tasting in Bad Dürkheim

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Rastatt (Baden-Baden)

Transfer from Rastatt to Baden-Baden, a historic spa town frequented by celebrities and royalty for centuries. You may choose to explore by joining a guided walking tour or hiking to a fascinating castle ruin full of hidden dungeons and winding staircases.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided hike to Altes Schloss

**EmeraldPLUS:** This evening, you are welcomed into the beautifully illuminated Baroque Hall at Bruchsal Palace for an intimate classical concert. This private experience blends culture, atmosphere and refinement – an enchanting night in one of Germany's most stunning historical settings.



Strasbourg, France

**DiscoverMORE#:** Entrance to the Casino and Visit to Rastatt Palace & Gardens

**DiscoverMORE#:** Visit to Baden-Baden Spa experience

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Strasbourg

Today, you'll explore Strasbourg, the medieval capital of France's Alsace Region. Discover its charm on a walking tour through Petite France, where storybook canals, half-timbered houses and covered bridges create a postcard-worthy scene. Continue to the Vauban Dam and the UNESCO-listed Neustadt quarter, home to the city's administrative buildings. This afternoon, enjoy free time to explore at your own pace, soaking up Strasbourg's timeless allure.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Breisach

It's easy to imagine the characters from Grimm's Fairy Tales as you explore Colmar, where cobblestone lanes and half-timbered façades create a storybook charm. You may choose to explore the town on your included guided tour or join an e-bike adventure for a different perspective.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour to Colmar

**DiscoverMORE#:** Guided tour of Freiburg with market tasting (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Basel - UK

After breakfast, it is time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and disembark your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship for your transfer to Basel airport, taking memories of the picturesque Rhine Gorge with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

## SPECIALITY CRUISES



### Majestic Rhine Wine & Beer

Departing 11<sup>th</sup> July 2027 and 16<sup>th</sup> August 2027.

Curated for those with a passion for wine, beer and the traditions behind them, this exclusive cruise explores the Rhine's rich culinary heritage. Enjoy tastings at historic Schloss Johannisberg, the world's first Riesling winery, and the esteemed Fitz-Ritter Winery.

Savour local beers in Strasbourg as you discover Alsace's distinctive brewing heritage, then experience the lively atmosphere of an authentic beer garden in Koblenz. Along the way, you'll uncover the flavours, stories and beauty that define Europe's classic Rhine River.

Overnight stay Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EWFB

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	June - September 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included†	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)	
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£3,245	£3,100	£2,995
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£4,160	£3,970	£3,645
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£4,660	£4,445	£4,245
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,625	£5,360	£5,095

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Zermatt, Switzerland

## 11-Day NEW The Majestic Rhine & Glacier Express

Mainz to Zurich

Departing: June – September 2027

3 Countries | 23 Meals | 10 Included Experiences



### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 23 meals: 10 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 8 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 4 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including a guided hike, canal boat tour, and e-bike tour
- 2 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment on board
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- Cruise the legendary Rhine from medieval Mainz to storybook Basel
- Delve into the legends of the Rhine during an exclusive On board lecture
- Be enchanted by Siegfried's collection of musical instruments
- Meander through the charming capital of France's Alsace Region
- Attend an unforgettable private classical concert in a Baroque palace
- Spend a magical morning in the fairytale city of Colmar
- Conclude your journey on board the iconic Glacier Express to Zermatt

## Day 1 UK - Mainz – Rüdesheim 🇬🇧

Fly to Frankfurt from a choice of UK airports where you'll be met by a representative of Emerald Cruises and transferred to your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship in Mainz.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Rüdesheim – Koblenz 🇩🇪

Experience quintessential German charm in the medieval town of Rüdesheim, where vine-clad hills frame cobbled lanes and half-timbered façades. Ride the local mini train to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum, set within a 15th-century knight's tower whose vaulted ceilings and frescoes showcase a remarkable collection of rare music boxes. Later, as you cruise through the dramatic Rhine Gorge, let the legends and stories of its castles and cliffs bring the landscape to life, before joining your fellow guests this evening for a welcome dinner on board.

**EmeraldPLUS:** At the Horizon Lounge settle in for a fascinating lecture on the Legends of the Rhine River. You'll be transported into a world of myth, folklore and history as you hear captivating tales that have shaped the legendary landscape along the river for centuries.

**DiscoverMORE:** Rüdesheim with speciality coffee

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Koblenz 🇩🇪

Explore the ancient city of Koblenz, the gateway to the Rhine Gorge, which was once a Roman stronghold. Join a guided walking tour or e-bike adventure through the picturesque town, including the German Corner, where the Moselle meets the Rhine. Later, cruise along the Rhine Gorge and soak in the breathtaking riverscapes along the way.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Koblenz

**DiscoverMORE:** Visit Eltz Castle or German Beer Garden experience

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Mannheim – Heidelberg 🇩🇪

It's easy to see why so many of the most notable poets and composers of the era lost themselves to the beauty of Heidelberg. Your walking tour of the UNESCO City of Literature includes a visit to the picturesque ruins of Heidelberg Castle. Meander the cobbled streets of the Old Town, visiting the Church of the Holy Spirit and Germany's oldest university. Alternatively, join a hike to soak in the sweeping views of the Nektar Valley before journeying on foot through the forest back to Heidelberg.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg

**DiscoverMORE:** Vineyards hike and wine tasting in Bad Dürkheim

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Rastatt 🇩🇪

Transfer from Rastatt to Baden-Baden, a historic spa town frequented by celebrities and royalty for centuries. You may choose to explore by joining a guided walking tour or hiking to a fascinating castle ruin full of hidden dungeons and winding staircases.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided hike to Altes Schloss

**EmeraldPLUS:** This evening, you are welcomed into the beautifully illuminated Baroque Hall at Bruchsal Palace for an intimate classical concert.



Glacier Express, Switzerland

This private experience blends culture, atmosphere and refinement – an enchanting night in one of Germany's most stunning historical settings.

**DiscoverMORE:** Entrance to the Casino and Visit to Rastatt Palace & Gardens or Baden-Baden Spa Experience

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Strasbourg 🇫🇷

Today, you'll explore Strasbourg, the medieval capital of France's Alsace Region. Discover its charm on a walking tour through Petite France, where storybook canals, half-timbered houses and covered bridges create a postcard-worthy scene. Continue to the Vauban Dam and the UNESCO-listed Neustadt quarter, home to the city's administrative buildings. This afternoon, enjoy free time to explore at your own pace, soaking up Strasbourg's timeless allure.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Breisach 🇫🇷

It's easy to imagine the characters from Grimm's Fairy Tales as you explore Colmar, where cobblestone lanes and half-timbered façades create a storybook charm. You may choose to explore the town on your included guided tour or join an e-bike adventure for a different perspective.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour to Colmar

**DiscoverMORE:** Guided tour of Freiburg with market tasting (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Basel – Zermatt 🇨🇭

Welcome to Switzerland and the quaint Rhine-side town of Basel. After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your luxury Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, and transfer by coach to the mountain resort village of Zermatt for your two-night stay.

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 9 Zermatt 🇨🇭

Zermatt lies at the foot of the Matterhorn, described as one of the world's most famous mountains. Enjoy a guided tour of the picturesque village nestled in the Swiss Alps. The rest of the day is yours to explore at leisure or join an optional tour.

**DiscoverMORE:** Visit to Gornergrat Matterhorn

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 10 Zermatt – Zurich 🇨🇭

This morning, savour a true highlight of your journey: a first-class rail adventure through the Swiss Alps on the legendary Glacier Express, where every window frames soaring mountain peaks and sweeping valleys. Sit back, relax and soak up the ever-changing panorama as this world-famous railway passes through some of Europe's most breathtaking alpine scenery. On arrival to Zurich, check-in to your hotel for your overnight stay.

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 11 Zurich - UK 🇬🇧

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to the airport, leaving with cherished memories of romantic cruising along the Rhine and Swiss mountain landscapes.

**Meals:** Breakfast

🌙 Overnight stay 🌅 Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: ESFZ

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	June - September 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included†	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£4,530	£4,380	£4,225
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£5,445	£5,545	£4,890
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£5,945	£5,725	£5,499
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£6,910	£6,640	£6,370

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Moselle vineyards

## 8-Day Legendary Rhine & Moselle

Frankfurt to Frankfurt

Departing: June – August 2027

1 Country | 20 Meals | 6 Included Experiences

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

– Pre Cruise City Stay – Post Cruise City Stay

Berlin RIVER CRUISE Romantic Franconia & Bavaria

See pages 108-110 for city extension information

### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 20 delicious meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 4 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 4 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities available as an alternative to the guided tour, including guided hikes and bike tours
- 2 **EmeraldPLUS** cultural experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- See magnificent castles, vine-clad hills and storybook villages along two of Europe's most celebrated rivers – the Rhine & Moselle
- Savour fine wines and sweeping river views in the heart of the Moselle Valley, including the birthplace of Riesling
- Uncover Trier's layered past, from UNESCO-listed Roman monuments to grand cathedrals and churches
- Trace 5,000 years of history in Koblenz
- Enjoy three overnight stays in Rüdesheim, Bernkastel and Mainz, plus a late departure from Koblenz for relaxed exploration
- Experience the Moselle Valley on a guided bike tour or guided hike

## Day 1 UK - Mainz - Rudesheim

Welcome to Germany. You'll be met at Frankfurt airport by an Emerald Cruises representative and then transferred to your award-winning Emerald Cruises Star-Ship in Mainz. Here, you'll be welcomed on board by your friendly captain and crew.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Rudesheim

Discover this small, popular town best known for its wine heritage. Choose between a visit to Aberbach Abbey or an active hike to a monument built between 1871 and 1883 to commemorate the Unification of Germany. The afternoon is yours to indulge in local traditions and flavours or to continue exploring at leisure.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Hike to Niederwalddenkmal

**EmeraldPLUS:** Visit to Schloss Johannisberg Winery Set in the breathtaking Rheingau region, the legendary Schloss Johannisberg is steeped in history, cultivating exquisite wine for over 1,000 years. Set over 50 hectares in front of the Taunus mountains, it is considered the first riesling winery in the world and produces wooden barrels from its onsite 300-acre forest of native oak. On this captivating tour, you'll learn about its unique wine culture and fabled history of the region.

**DiscoverMORE:** Rudesheim walk with speciality coffee

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Bernkastel

This morning, relax on board in the serene pool, Sun Deck or lounge and take in the riverside landscapes of the Moselle that unfold before you. Later, join an active hike or explore the twin town of Bernkastel-Kues, often referred to as the heart of the Middle Moselle, and regarded as its most popular town.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided hike to Landshut Ruins

**DiscoverMORE:** Wine Experience in Bernkastel

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Bernkastel - Schweich

Enjoy another leisurely morning of picturesque cruising before arriving in Trier, a city layered with Roman, medieval and Baroque history. Trier's UNESCO-listed heritage features eight monuments, including six Roman sites such as the famous Porta Nigra, as well as the Trierer Dom (Trier Cathedral) and the Liebfrauenkirche (Church of Our Lady).

**DiscoverMORE:** Guided tour of Luxembourg

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Cochem

Nestled along the Moselle River, this picturesque town enchants with half-timbered houses, cobblestone lanes and a lively market square. Learn about local traditions or admire views of the majestic Reichsburg Castle as you glide through the Old Town on an active e-bike adventure.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour around Cochem



Wine Experience in Bernkastel, Germany

**EmeraldPLUS:** Embark on a journey through Cochem's culinary traditions, beginning at the historic mustard mill, where you'll learn about time-honoured production methods and sample distinctive flavours. Continue to a local bakery for regional specialties before ending your tour in a cosy beer garden.

**DiscoverMORE:** Wines of Moselle or Grand-Prix backstage experience

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Koblenz

With a 5,000-year history, the past is yours to uncover in Koblenz today. Enjoy the point at which two of Europe's great rivers meet at the German Corner on a walking tour or guided e-bike adventure.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Koblenz

**DiscoverMORE:** German Beer Garden Experience

**DiscoverMORE:** Visit to Marksburg Castle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Mainz

Begin your day on an included walking tour of Mainz. Discover its significance as the home of Johannes Gutenberg, inventor of the first printing press and producer of the Gutenberg Bible.

**DiscoverMORE:** Visit to Eberbach Abbey with wine tasting or Gutenberg Museum visit and workshop

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Mainz - UK

This morning, after breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and disembark your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship for your transfer to Frankfurt airport, leaving with cherished memories of the wondrous treasures of the Rhine and Moselle.

**Meals:** Breakfast

## SPECIALITY CRUISES

### Wines of Rhine & Moselle

Departing 9<sup>th</sup> August 2027

This exclusive wine lover's cruise winds through the beautiful landscapes of the Moselle and Rhine, where fairytale castles, medieval towns and vine-clad hills frame the birthplace of world-famous Riesling. Enjoy up to five immer-sive wine tastings, including a unique experience at Hieronimi, as you discover the flavours, heritage and beauty of Germany's celebrated wine region.

Overnight stay Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EWGM

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	June - September 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included*	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£3,045	£2,910	£2,800
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£3,960	£3,780	£3,495
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£4,460	£4,255	£4,049
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,425	£5,170	£5,095

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Neuschwanstein Castle, Germany

## 14-Day Highlights of Germany & Legendary Rhine & Moselle

Berlin to Munich

Departing: June – August 2027

1 Country | 26 Meals | 9 Included Experiences



### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 26 meals: 13 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 7 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 4 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including guided hikes and e-bike tours
- 2 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment on board
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- See magnificent castles, vine-clad hills and storybook villages along two of Europe's most celebrated rivers – the Rhine & Moselle
- Enjoy extended time in Berlin to delve into its enduring history and immerse yourself in its vibrant contemporary culture
- Savour fine wines and sweeping river views in the heart of the Moselle Valley, including the birthplace of Riesling
- Uncover Trier's layered past, from UNESCO-listed Roman monuments to grand cathedrals and churches
- Trace 5,000 years of history in Koblenz
- Enjoy three overnight stays in Rudesheim, Bernkastel and Mainz, plus a late departure from Koblenz for relaxed exploration

### Day 1 UK - Berlin

Fly to Berlin from a choice of UK airports. On arrival you'll be met by a friendly member of our greetings team and transferred to your centrally located hotel for a three-night stay.

### Day 2 Berlin

Discover some of Berlin's most iconic and historic landmarks on a guided city tour. Pause for memorable photos at Brandenburg Gate, Berlin Cathedral and Museum Island. Pass by Checkpoint Charlie, remnants of the Berlin Wall, Gendarmenmarkt square, Potsdamer Platz, the TV Tower, Unter den Linden, the Holocaust Memorial and other poignant WWII sites.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Tastes of Berlin

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 3 Berlin

Today is yours to continue exploring Berlin at your own pace. You might consider visiting the Charlottenburg Palace or strolling through Kurfürstendamm, one of Berlin's most famous avenues.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Guided Tour of Potsdam

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 4 Berlin - Mainz - Rudesheim ☾

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your onward flight to Frankfurt. Upon arrival, you'll be transferred to the luxurious surrounds of your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship in Mainz.

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 5 Rudesheim

Discover this small, popular town best known for its wine heritage. Choose between a winery visit or an active hike to a monument built between 1871 and 1883 to commemorate the Unification of Germany. The afternoon is yours to indulge in local traditions and flavours or to continue exploring at leisure.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Hike to Niederwalddenkmal

**EmeraldPLUS:** Perched above the Rhine, Schloss Johannisberg is steeped in history as the world's first winery to plant only Riesling grapes. Explore centuries-old cellars, learn about traditional winemaking and enjoy tasting exceptional local Rieslings, all while taking in panoramic views of the surrounding vineyards and valley.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Rudesheim with speciality coffee

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Bernkastel ☾

This morning, relax on board in the serene pool, Sun Deck or lounge and take in the riverside landscapes that unfold before you. Later, join an active hike or explore the twin town of Bernkastel-Kues, often referred to as the heart of the Middle Moselle, and regarded as its most popular town.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided hike to Landshut Ruins

**DiscoverMORE#:** Wine Experience in Bernkastel

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Bernkastel - Schweich

Enjoy another leisurely morning of picturesque cruising before arriving in Trier, a city layered with Roman, medieval and Baroque history. Trier's UNESCO-listed heritage features eight monuments, including six Roman sites such as the famous Porta Nigra, as well as the Trierer Dom (Trier Cathedral) and the Liebfrauenkirche (Church of Our Lady).

**DiscoverMORE#:** Guided tour of Luxembourg

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 8 Cochem

Nestled along the Moselle River, this picturesque town enchants with half-timbered houses, cobblestone lanes and a lively market square. Learn about local traditions or admire views of the majestic Reichsburg Castle as you glide through the Old Town on an active e-bike adventure.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour around Cochem

**EmeraldPLUS:** Embark on a journey through Cochem's culinary traditions, beginning at the historic mustard mill, where you'll learn about time-honoured production methods and sample distinctive flavours. Continue to a local bakery for regional specialties before ending your tour in a cosy beer garden.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Wines of Moselle or Grand-Prix backstage experience

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 9 Koblenz ☀️

With a 5,000-year history, the past is yours to uncover in Koblenz today. Enjoy views of the romantic Rhine Gorge and Moselle Valley, vine-clad hills, and sights that tell the story of bygone empires on a walking tour or guided e-bike adventure.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Koblenz

**DiscoverMORE#:** German Beer Garden Experience and Visit to Marksburg Castle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 10 Mainz ☀️

Begin your day on an included walking tour of Mainz. Discover its significance as the home of Johannes Gutenberg, inventor of the first printing press and producer of the Gutenberg Bible.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Visit to Eberbach Abbey with wine tasting or Gutenberg Museum visit and workshop

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 11 Mainz - Nuremberg

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your luxury Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, and transfer by coach to Nuremberg.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 12 Nuremberg - Munich

On your guided walking tour, visit the iconic Kaiserburg, the ancient imperial castle that once served as the residence of German kings.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 13 Munich

Today, visit the fairytale castle of Neuschwanstein. Explore the exquisite halls of this 19th-century castle and marvel at its breathtaking surroundings, perched atop a rugged hill in the foothills of the Bavarian Alps.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 14 Munich - UK

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to the airport, leaving with cherished memories of terraced vineyards and curated wine tastings.

**Meals:** Breakfast



☾ Overnight stay ☀️ Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: ECGN

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	June - September 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included†	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E, D)	£4,775	£4,640	£4,530
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£5,690	£5,510	£5,220
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£6,190	£5,985	£5,779
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£7,155	£6,900	£6,649

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Rheingau wine region, Germany

## 11-Day Rhine Castles and Moselle Vineyards

Amsterdam to Basel

Departing: May – August 2027

4 Countries | 29 Meals | 20 Included Experiences

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

– Pre Cruise City Stay – Post Cruise City Stay

Amsterdam RIVER CRUISE Lucerne & Zurich

See pages 108-110 for city extension information



### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 29 meals: 10 breakfasts, 9 lunches, 10 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 7 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 8 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including guided hikes and e-bike tours
- 3 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy local entertainment on board in the evening
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- See magnificent castles and quaint villages along two of Europe's most renowned rivers – Rhine & Moselle
- Extended time in Amsterdam to visit an iconic art museum and explore at leisure
- Savour fine wines and river views in the heart of the Moselle Valley
- Explore Bonn's musical heritage as Beethoven's birthplace
- Uncover the layered history of one of the Netherlands' oldest cities
- Cruise the most celebrated stretch of the Rhine between Koblenz and Rudesheim
- Enjoy active adventures in almost every port
- Embrace Alsace's storybook charm in Strasbourg and Colmar

## Day 1 UK - Amsterdam

Fly to Amsterdam from a choice of UK airports where you'll be met by a representative of Emerald Cruises and transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Rotterdam - Dordrecht

Learn about Rotterdam's enduring history. Almost completely rebuilt after World War II, the city is now celebrated for its bold, modern architecture, from the iconic Erasmus Bridge to the striking Cube Houses. This afternoon, explore Dordrecht at leisure or embark on a walk with your Activity Manager.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Walk to town in Dordrecht with your Activity Manager

**EmeraldPLUS:** Witness on board a vibrant tradition of sea shanty singing from the country, often performed at festivals and events.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Nijmegen

Celebrating more than 2,000 years of history and consistently ranked for its exceptional quality of life, explore Nijmegen on a walking tour or guided e-bike adventure for a different view of the city.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Nijmegen

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Bonn

Step into the rich history of Bonn, the former capital of West Germany. Join a guided walking tour or e-bike adventure, taking in the city's most iconic landmarks from the birthplace of the legendary composer, Beethoven, to the impressive Poppelsdorf Palace.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Bonn

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Bernkastel

The rolling hills along the Moselle River form one of Europe's great wine valleys. The twin town of Bernkastel-Kues, often called the heart of the Middle Moselle, is regarded as its most popular town.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Active hike to Landshut Castle Ruins

**EmeraldPLUS:** Embark on a guided vineyard hike in the Moselle Valley, where sweeping landscapes meet renowned wine production. Learn about the history and techniques behind Moselle wines, then sample local wines while soaking in views of the river and surrounding vineyards.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Cochem - Koblenz

Admire the views of the majestic Reichsburg Castle or along the riverside promenade in Cochem.

Alternatively, embark on an e-bike adventure along the river. Grab a drink and head to the Sun Deck in the afternoon to enjoy beautiful, panoramic views of the Moselle as you cruise to Koblenz.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Cycling tour along the Moselle

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** German Beer Garden Experience

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Bernkastel, Germany

## Day 7 Sankt Goar - Rudesheim

Start your day with a hike in Sankt Goar before gently cruising along the most memorable stretch of the Rhine. Indulge in fine wine at a 1,000-year-old estate, with free time in the afternoon to explore the German winemaking town of Rudesheim.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Morning hike with Activity Manager and afternoon hike to Niederwalddenkmal Monument

**EmeraldPLUS:** Schloss Johannisberg is steeped in history as one of Germany's most famous wine estates and the birthplace of Riesling. Explore centuries-old cellars, learn about traditional winemaking and enjoy tasting exceptional local Rieslings, while taking in panoramic views of the surrounding vineyards and valley.

**DiscoverMORE:** Rudesheim with speciality coffee

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Mainz

Begin your day seeing the impressive sandstone cathedral and medieval Old Town in Mainz with a guide. Discover its significance as the home of Johannes Gutenberg, inventor of the first printing press and producer of the Gutenberg Bible.

**DiscoverMORE:** Visit to Eberbach Abbey

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 9 Strasbourg

Explore the medieval capital of France's Alsace Region. See the covered bridges, Vauban Dam and the UNESCO-listed Neustadt quarter before having some free time to explore at leisure.

**DiscoverMORE:** Alsatian Wine Route

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 10 Breisach

Picture scenes from Grimm's Fairy Tales as you explore Colmar, where cobblestone lanes, flower-decked canals and half-timbered façades create a storybook setting. Alternatively, enjoy a relaxing canoeing adventure along the Rhine for a more active perspective on this region.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Canoeing on the Rhine

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 11 Basel - UK

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to Zurich airport, leaving with cherished memories of beautiful vineyards in the Moselle and castles on the legendary Rhine.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### SPECIALITY CRUISES

#### Castles, Vineyards & Breweries of Rhine & Moselle

Departing 31<sup>st</sup> May 2027 and 18<sup>th</sup> July 2027. Taste elegant Rieslings at historic Schloss Johannisberg and sample traditional abbey beers crafted by the Netherlands' oldest monastic community. In Strasbourg, discover Alsace's distinctive brewing heritage through local beer tastings and insights into the region's rich cultural traditions. Along the way, you'll experience the flavours, stories and beautiful scenery that define the Rhine and Moselle.

Overnight stay Late departure

### 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EMBC

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	May - August 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included <sup>†</sup>	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£4,345	£4,150	£3,670
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£5,425	£5,175	£4,415
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£6,250	£5,960	£5,780
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£7,165	£6,825	£6,625

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Cochem, Germany

## 13-Day Amsterdam with Rhine Castles and Moselle Vineyards

**Amsterdam to Basel**  
Departing: May – July 2027

4 Countries | 31 Meals | 12 Included Experiences

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

- Post Cruise City Stay

**RIVER CRUISE** Lucerne & Zurich

See pages 108-110 for city extension information



### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 31 meals: 12 breakfasts, 9 lunches, 10 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 9 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 8 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including guided hikes, e-bike tours and canoeing on the Rhine
- 3 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy four evenings of local entertainment on board
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- See magnificent castles and quaint villages along two of Europe's most renowned rivers – Rhine & Moselle
- Extended time in Amsterdam to visit an iconic art museum and explore at leisure
- Savour fine wines and river views in the heart of the Moselle Valley
- Explore Bonn's musical heritage as Beethoven's birthplace
- Uncover the layered history of one of the Netherlands' oldest cities
- Cruise the most celebrated stretch of the Rhine between Koblenz and Rudesheim
- Enjoy active adventures in almost every port
- Embrace Alsace's storybook charm in Strasbourg and Colmar

## Day 1 UK - Amsterdam

Fly to Amsterdam from a choice of UK airports. Upon arrival, you'll be met at the airport and transferred to your centrally-located city hotel.

## Day 2 Amsterdam

Discover Amsterdam's intricate canals, spellbinding art and Van Gogh Museum, relaxing in Vondelpark or visiting Dam Square.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Tastes of Amsterdam

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 3 Amsterdam ☀️

Visit the Rijksmuseum, home to more than 8,000 works, including masterpieces by Rembrandt, Vermeer and Rubens. Later, transfer from your hotel to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship.

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

## Day 4 Rotterdam – Dordrecht 🌅

Learn about Rotterdam's enduring history. Almost completely rebuilt after World War II, the city is now celebrated for its bold, modern architecture, from the iconic Erasmus Bridge to the striking Cube Houses. This afternoon, explore Dordrecht at leisure or embark on a walk with your Activity Manager.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Walk to town in Dordrecht with your Activity Manager

**EmeraldPLUS:** Witness on board a vibrant tradition of sea shanty singing from the country, often performed at festivals and events.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Nijmegen

Celebrating more than 2,000 years of history and consistently ranked for its exceptional quality of life, explore Nijmegen on a walking tour or guided e-bike adventure for a different view of the city.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Nijmegen

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Bonn

Step into the rich history of Bonn, the former capital of West Germany. Join a guided walking tour or e-bike adventure, taking in the city's most iconic landmarks from the birthplace of the legendary composer, Beethoven, to the impressive Poppelsdorf Palace.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour in Bonn

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Bernkastel 🌅

The rolling hills along the Moselle River form one of Europe's great wine valleys. The twin town of Bernkastel-Kues, often called the heart of the Middle Moselle, is regarded as its most popular town.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Active hike to Landshut Castle Ruins

**EmeraldPLUS:** Embark on a guided vineyard hike in the Moselle Valley, where sweeping landscapes meet renowned wine production. Learn about the history and techniques behind Moselle wines, then sample local wines while soaking in views of the river and surrounding vineyards.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Vineyards, Moselle

## Day 8 Cochem – Koblenz ☾

Admire the views of the majestic Reichsburg Castle or along the riverside promenade in Cochem. Alternatively, embark on an e-bike adventure along the river. Grab a drink and head to the Sun Deck in the afternoon to enjoy beautiful, panoramic views of the Moselle as you cruise to Koblenz.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Cycling tour along the Moselle

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** German Beer Garden Experience

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 9 Sankt Goar – Rüdesheim ☾

Start your day with a hike in Sankt Goar before gently cruising along the most memorable stretch of the Rhine. Indulge in fine wine at a 1,000-year-old estate, with free time in the afternoon to explore the German winemaking town of Rüdesheim.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Morning hike with Activity Manager and Hike to Niederwalddenkmal Monument

**EmeraldPLUS:** Schloss Johannisberg is steeped in history as one of Germany's most famous wine estates and the birthplace of Riesling. Explore centuries-old cellars, learn about traditional winemaking and enjoy tasting exceptional local Rieslings, while taking in panoramic views of the surrounding vineyards and valley.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Rüdesheim with speciality coffee

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 10 Mainz

Begin your day seeing the impressive sandstone cathedral and medieval Old Town in Mainz with a guide. Discover its significance as the home of Johannes Gutenberg, inventor of the first printing press and producer of the Gutenberg Bible.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Visit to Eberbach Abbey

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 11 Strasbourg 🌅

Explore the medieval capital of France's Alsace Region. See the covered bridges, Vauban Dam and the UNESCO-listed Neustadt quarter before having some free time to explore at leisure.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Alsatian Wine Route

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 12 Breisach

Picture scenes from Grimm's Fairy Tales as you explore Colmar, where cobblestone lanes, flower-decked canals and half-timbered façades create a storybook setting. Alternatively, enjoy a relaxing canoeing adventure along the Rhine for a more active perspective on this region.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Canoeing on the Rhine

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 13 Basel - UK

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to Zurich airport, leaving with cherished memories of beautiful vineyards in the Moselle and castles on the legendary Rhine.

**Meals:** Breakfast

☾ Overnight stay 🌅 Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: ECHB

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	May - August 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included <sup>†</sup>	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£5,115	£4,920	£4,465
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£6,195	£5,945	£5,215
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£7,020	£6,730	£6,565
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£7,935	£7,595	£7,415

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.

# France

A region that delights all the senses with an alluring blend of iconic culture and art, world-famous gastronomy, rich history, and breathtaking scenery.

## The Rhône & Saône Rivers

Cruise the magnificent Rhône and Saône rivers as they wind through the heart of Southern France, unveiling the unique treasures of this mesmerising corner of Europe. Savour gastronomic flavours, Beaujolais wine tastings, exceptional cuisine in the culinary heart of Lyon, and an exclusive Provençal dinner on board Emerald Liberté, hosted by renowned chef Fabien Morreale.

Step into centuries of history in storied cities, discover the artistic traces of Vincent van Gogh and explore the region's beautiful countryside. Experience the vivid lavender season of Provence in July and August, hike through vintage vineyards, or take in the view from a different vantage point as you glide by canoe in Avignon.

## The Seine River

Discover the distinctive art, cuisine, and history of northern France as you cruise the timeless Seine from Paris into the rural heartlands of Normandy on board our brand-new Star-Ship, Emerald Lumi, on her inaugural 2027 season. Trace medieval legacies in Rouen, the 'City of a Hundred Spires', with deep connections to St. Joan of Arc and the remains of Saint-Ouen Abbey.

Cruise into the picturesque harbour town of Honfleur, which few ships can access, and visit key sites of the Allied landings on the historic Normandy beaches. The enchanting Monet's House & Gardens in Giverny, which inspired the Impressionist artist, and authentic tastings of local flavours are further delights that await.





*Les Andelys, Normandy, France*



Honfleur, France

## 8-Day NEW Sensations of the Seine & Normandy

Paris to Paris

Departing: March – October 2027

1 Country | 20 Meals | 7 Included Experiences

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

– Pre Cruise City Stay

Paris RIVER CRUISE

See pages 108-110 for city extension information

### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Complimentary tea, coffee and water on board
- 7 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 5 EmeraldACTIVE activities as an alternative to your guided tour
- 2 EmeraldPLUS experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment on board
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- Enjoy EmeraldACTIVE excursions in every port
- Visit Claude Monet's home and gardens in Giverny
- Explore the medieval town of Rouen and its striking cathedral
- Visit Normandy D-Day beaches and memorials
- Dock in the heart of Honfleur, a privilege only few ships receive
- Overnight docking in Rouen, Honfleur, La Roche-Guyon and Paris
- Visit a traditional cider farm and enjoy a tasting of authentic local produce
- Hike to Château Gaillard, a hilltop fortress overlooking Les Andelys

## Day 1 UK - Paris

Fly to Paris from a choice of UK airports where you'll be met by an Emerald Cruises representative and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, Emerald Lumi. This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board before departing Paris and cruising to Vernon during the night.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Vernon – Rouen

Today, you'll visit Giverny on a guided walking or e-bike tour. A picturesque village on the banks of the Seine, Giverny is where celebrated Impressionist artist Claude Monet, lived for over 40 years. Explore the beautifully preserved house, walking through the rooms where he lived and worked until his death in 1926, inspiring some of his most iconic works.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour of Giverny

**DiscoverMORE#:** Paint like Monet or Rouen by Night

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Rouen

Explore the 'City of a Hundred Spires', on a guided walking tour or an active walk. A medieval town steeped in history and heritage, from Vikings and saints to renowned artists, visit some of Rouen's most iconic sites, including the bustling Old Marketplace, the majestic Cathedral district known for its Gothic architecture, and the charming Saint Maclou Quarter, noted for its exquisite medieval church and quaint streets. Enjoy free time to explore the city at your own pace, soaking in Rouen's timeless allure.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Active walk in Rouen

**EmeraldPLUS:** To further immerse yourself in the history and character of the Normandy region, enjoy a captivating on board lecture exploring the pivotal events of World War II.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Honfleur

Step into one of history's most pivotal moments as you embark on a full-day tour that traces events from World War II. Visit the key sites of the historical D-Day landings by the Allied forces and subsequent battles – one of Normandy's major highlights. Experience first-hand the Normandy beaches where the Allied vessels landed, as well as the memorials and museum, which honour the bravery of those involved and their ultimate sacrifice. This deeply moving experience provides time for reflection and remembrance amid the tranquil beauty of Normandy's coast.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Normandy's Maritime Past: From Vikings to La Mora

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Honfleur

Enjoy a day discovering Honfleur, a popular harbour town best known for its picturesque old port and well-preserved, timber-framed houses. Choose from a guided walking tour or e-bike tour that present a fascinating snapshot of Normandy's unique character and seaside charm. Stroll around the bustling quay, enjoying the delightful views of colourful fishing boats, scenes that inspired the Impressionist artists. Explore the town's quaint streets and admire the striking St. Catherine



Château Gaillard, Les Andelys, France

Church, the largest wooden church in France built entirely of wood from the nearby forest. As you soak in the coastal atmosphere, delight in a fresh oyster tasting that celebrates the town's reputation for exceptional seafood and authentic local flavour.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour of Honfleur

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Les Andelys – La Roche-Guyon

Cruise the gentle curves of the Seine, watching riverside villages and chalky cliffs unfold amid tranquil, ever-changing river scenery. Indulge in local tastings, active adventures and relaxed moments as you bask in the beauty of Normandy. The morning is yours to relax on board in the serene pool, Sun Deck or lounge and take in the riverside landscapes that unfold before you.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Later, discover the heart of Normandy's countryside with a visit to a traditional cider farm including a tasting of authentic local produce.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided hike to Château Gaillard

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 La Roche-Guyon – Paris

Docked in the heart of town, enjoy a morning guided tour of Château de La Roche-Guyon, a beautifully preserved estate set in the impressive hillside and steeped in centuries of history. This riverside gem features dramatic architecture, atmospheric rooms and stories from the 16th century through to the Second World War that bring the past vividly to life. For those seeking a more active morning experience, paddle along the Seine for a different perspective of this iconic river.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Kayak on the Seine

**DiscoverMORE#:** In the footsteps of Van Gogh

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Paris – UK

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, leaving with memories of Normandy's timeless landscapes, authentic flavours and historical sites.

**Meals:** Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EFSE

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included†	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£2,995	£2,865	£2,745
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£3,910	£3,735	£3,495
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£4,410	£4,210	£4,045
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,375	£5,125	£4,895

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Avignon, France

## 8-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence

Lyon to Marseille

Departing: March – October 2027

1 Country | 20 Meals | 8 Included Experiences

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

– Pre Cruise City Stay – Post Cruise City Stay

Paris or Lyon RIVER CRUISE Lyon

See pages 108-110 for city extension information

### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Complimentary tea, coffee and water on board
- 7 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 3 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including a guided hike, bike tour and canoe excursion
- 2 **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy an evening of local entertainment on board
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- UNESCO-listed visits in Lyon, Avignon and Arles
- Beaujolais wine tasting amid rolling, vine-clad hills
- EmeraldPLUS** exclusive evening dinner by a renowned French chef
- Mesmerising classical concert in a historic church setting
- Cruising the picturesque Rhône and Saône rivers
- Canoeing in Avignon with views of the city walls and the Pont d'Avignon
- Guided e-bike tour in Lyon's historic quarters and along the river front
- Viviers walking tour showcasing medieval lanes and one of France's oldest cathedrals

## Day 1 UK - Lyon ☾

Fly to Lyon from a choice of UK airports where you'll be met by an Emerald Cruises representative and transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship in Lyon.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Lyon by Night

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Lyon ☀️

Today, a guided city tour or e-bike adventure awaits you. Visit the UNESCO-listed Basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière, part of the inscribed historic site of Lyon, and wander through the city soaking in its vividly illustrated history, as buildings from all time periods can be seen adorning narrow cobblestone streets.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour of Lyon

**DiscoverMORE#:** Excursion to Perouges

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Mâcon ☾

Discover the Beaujolais wine region, renowned for its vibrant, fruity flavours. Savour a local wine tasting before a relaxing afternoon cruising on the Saône River.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Tournon

The village of Tournon borders the gently meandering Rhône, and is crowned by a 16th-century castle overlooking the village and its ancient watchtowers. Embark on an included tour highlighting its cultural traditions and local way of life. Or, you may choose to hike through nearby vineyards and admire the endless rows of grapes that become some of Europe's finest wines.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided hike through the vineyards

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Viviers

Arrive in Viviers, a town with Middle Age flair and home to one of France's oldest cathedrals. Your included walking tour will highlight many of the city's spectacular monuments, along with their ornate windows and lavish façades.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Visit to Chauvet Pont D'Arc

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Avignon ☾

Savour Provence with a guided city tour and immersive experiences that delight every sense. Enjoy a walking tour of Avignon, passing sights such as the UNESCO-listed Palais des Papes and the storied Pont d'Avignon, or alternatively you can take in river views as you canoe along the Rhône.

**EmeraldPLUS:** This evening, savour an authentic Provençal dinner on board, created and hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale. Later, step into a historic church for an intimate classical concert.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Canoeing excursion in Avignon  
**DiscoverMORE#:** Guided tour of the Pont du Gard or Visit to Châteauneuf-du-Pape with wine tasting

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Avignon - Arles ☾

The past is yours to uncover in Arles today, where your included tour of the city will showcase some of its UNESCO-listed Roman and Romanesque monuments, illustrating how the city has evolved over the centuries. Visit the 2,000-year-old Arles Amphitheatre, the medieval Saint-Trophime Cathedral, and the famous café painted by Van Gogh, Le Café de la Nuit.

**DiscoverMORE#:** In the footsteps of Van Gogh and workshop (available as an alternative to your included tour)

**DiscoverMORE#:** Excursion to Les Baux de Provence or Provençal cosmetic workshop

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Arles - Marseille - UK

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, taking with you lasting memories.

**Meals:** Breakfast

## SEASONAL VARIATION

This journey reveals a different side of Southern France with each changing season. From April to September, your cruise traces both the Rhône and Saône, while early and late season departures sail the Rhône to and from Lyon, offering distinct seasonal experiences along the way. In July and August, enjoy a special visit during lavender season or choose a themed wine or culinary cruise designed for discerning tastes.

## SPECIALITY CRUISES

### Culinary Sensations of Lyon & Provence

Departing 17<sup>th</sup> July 2027 and 28<sup>th</sup> August 2027.

On these selected departures, discover exceptional cuisine, celebrated wine regions and France's deep-rooted culinary traditions.

Journey through Lyon, Avignon, Burgundy, Beaujolais and Châteauneuf-du-Pape, where guided tours, vibrant markets, artisan cheeses and private wine tastings reveal the flavours that define each region. This immersive cruise offers a true taste of France's rich gastronomic heritage.

### Wines of Lyon & Provence

Departing 31<sup>st</sup> July 2027 and 14<sup>th</sup> August 2027.

An exclusive cruise for wine lovers along the Rhône and Saône rivers, travelling through the breathtaking landscapes of Southern France. Enjoy carefully curated excursions featuring private tastings and vineyard visits, from the celebrated Beaujolais wines of Burgundy to the distinctive varietals of Tournon. This exceptional journey offers an immersive exploration of French viticulture, perfectly paired with outstanding regional cuisine.

☾ Overnight stay ☀️ Late departure



Arles Amphitheatre, France

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EFRM

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included†	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£2,935	£2,810	£2,595
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£3,850	£3,675	£3,345
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£4,350	£4,150	£3,945
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,315	£5,070	£4,845

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Nice, France

## 11-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence with Nice

Lyon to Arles

Departing: April – October 2027

1 Country | 23 Meals | 8 Included Experiences

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

– Pre Cruise City Stay

Swiss Wonders or Paris **RIVER CRUISE**

See pages 108-110 for city extension information

### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 23 delicious meals: 10 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 6 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 3 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities available as an alternative to the guided tour, including guided hikes and bike tours
- 2 **EmeraldPLUS** cultural experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy an evening of local entertainment onboard
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- UNESCO-listed visits in Lyon, Avignon and Arles
- Beaujolais wine tasting amid rolling, vine-clad hills
- EmeraldPLUS** exclusive evening dinner by a renowned French chef
- Mesmerising classical concert in a historic church setting
- Cruising the picturesque Rhône and Saône rivers
- Canoeing in Avignon with views of the city walls and the Pont d'Avignon
- Guided e-bike tour in Lyon's historic quarters and along the river front
- Viviers walking tour showcasing medieval lanes and one of France's oldest cathedrals
- 3 nights in Nice

## Day 1 UK - Lyon ☾

Welcome to Lyon, on the confluence of the Rhône and Saône rivers. On arrival at the airport, you'll be greeted and transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, where your friendly captain and crew will be waiting to welcome you.

Your ship will remain docked in Lyon overnight, giving you time to explore the city at your leisure.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Lyon by Night

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Lyon ☀️

Today, a guided city tour or e-bike adventure awaits you. Visit the UNESCO-listed Basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière, part of the inscribed historic site of Lyon, and wander through the city soaking in its vividly illustrated history, as buildings from all time periods can be seen adorning narrow cobblestone streets.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided e-bike tour of Lyon

**DiscoverMORE#:** Excursion to Perouges

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Mâcon ☾

Discover the Beaujolais wine region, renowned for its vibrant, fruity flavours. Savour a local wine tasting before a relaxing afternoon cruising on the Saône River.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Tournon

The picturesque village of Tournon borders the gently meandering Rhône and is dominated by a 16th-century castle that overlooks the village. Within, there are several iconic landmarks, including a set of ancient watchtowers and a lush botanic garden. Part of the Rhône Valley, the village is surrounded by vineyards producing some of the world's finest reds.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided hike through the vineyards

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Viviers

Arrive in Viviers, a town with Middle Age flair and home to one of France's oldest cathedrals. Your included walking tour will highlight many of the city's spectacular monuments, along with their ornate windows and lavish façades.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Visit to Chauvet Pont D'Arc

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Avignon ☾

Savour Provence with a guided city tour and immersive experiences that delight every sense. Enjoy a walking tour of Avignon, passing sights such as the UNESCO-listed Palais des Papes and the storied Pont d'Avignon, or alternatively you can take in river views as you canoe along the Rhône.

**EmeraldPLUS:** This evening, savour an authentic Provençal dinner on board, created and hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale. After dinner, step into a historic church for an intimate classical concert.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Canoeing excursion in Avignon

**DiscoverMORE#:** Guided tour of the Pont du Gard

**DiscoverMORE#:** Visit to Chateaufort du Pape with wine tasting

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Local chef, Fabien Morreale

## Day 7 Avignon - Arles ☾

The past is yours to uncover in Arles today, where your included tour of the city will showcase some of its UNESCO-listed Roman and Romanesque monuments, illustrating how the city has evolved over the centuries. Visit the 2,000-year-old Arles Amphitheatre, the medieval Saint-Trophime Cathedral, and the famous café painted by Van Gogh, Le Café de la Nuit.

**DiscoverMORE#:** In the footsteps of Van Gogh and workshop (available as an alternative to your included tour)

**DiscoverMORE#:** Excursion to Les Baux de Provence or Provençal cosmetic workshop

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Arles - Nice

This morning, after breakfast, it's time to disembark your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship for your transfer to the coastal city of Nice. Enjoy your included three-night stay in the beautiful capital of the Côte d'Azur - also known as the French Riviera - in the beautiful South of France. This evening, meet your tour director and fellow guests for a welcome drink at the hotel.

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 9 Nice ☾

Take in the sights of the French Riviera's glitzy Monaco on your included morning tour. Later, explore Nice at your own pace. Perhaps take a stroll along the iconic Promenade des Anglais, beside the

Mediterranean's dazzling shores, or delve into the city's esteemed art scene. Your tour director will be more than happy to help you plan your memorable day in Nice.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Guided walking tour of Nice's Old Town explores history, architecture, markets, cuisine, and art, highlighting Place Massena, Lascaris Palace, Matisse's inspiration, hidden chapels, and ending at the majestic Opera House.

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 10 Nice ☾

Nice has long held a reputation for its glamour, where striking beaches and lavish surrounds create a unique atmosphere unlike any other. Today, explore more of Nice at your leisure. Your tour director will be available again to help you plan another day in this vibrant seaside city.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Visit to Saint-Paul de Vence

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 11 Nice - UK

This morning, after breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests as you prepare to be transferred to the airport for your onward or homebound flight, taking memories of Roman amphitheatres, sublime gastronomy and the idyllic surrounds of the French Riviera with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

☾ Overnight stay ☀️ Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EFRN

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included†	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£3,345	£3,230	£3,159
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£4,260	£4,099	£3,770
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£4,760	£4,570	£4,385
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,725	£5,489	£5,255

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.

# Portugal

Neighbouring Spain on the beautiful Iberian Peninsula, Portugal captivates with a rich, vibrant culture, world-renowned Port wine heritage, and exceptional cuisine. With a storied history layered into every city and town, experience a colourful blend of old-world charm at a relaxed pace, infused with a modern vivacity as you explore the timeless Douro, tracing a path past riverside towns and vine-covered slopes carved into dramatic tiers.

## The Douro River

Journey along the Douro, the storied 'River of Gold' and relax against the landscape where time seems to slow down. Terraced vineyards climb steep hillsides while centuries-old villages line the riverbanks. Renowned for its Port wine, enjoy private tastings and visit esteemed estates.

Traverse the historic town of Porto and cross the Spanish border on a day trip to Salamanca. Embrace Portuguese traditions with immersive workshops, discovering artisan crafts that still follow age-old methods, and explore the outdoors as you wander vineyards or kayak in Pinhão.





*Pinhão, Portugal*



Porto, Portugal

## 8-Day Secrets of the Douro

Porto to Porto

Departing: March to November 2027

2 Countries | 19 Meals | 9 Included Experiences

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

 - Pre Cruise City Stay  - Post Cruise City Stay

 Porto   Madrid or Barcelona

See pages 108-110 for city extension information



### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 19 meals: 7 breakfasts, 5 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 5 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 3 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to the guided tour, including a guided hike, kayaking and active walk
- 7 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment on board
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- Cruise the UNESCO-listed Douro Valley
- Experience the authentic spirit of Porto
- 6 overnight port stays with the freedom to explore
- Port wine tasting in esteemed estates or kayak in Pinhão
- Learn how to cook local Pasteis de Nata
- Enjoy a traditional performance by a tuna band
- Discover the golden city of Salamanca

## Day 1 UK - Porto ☾

Fly to Porto from a choice of UK airports where you'll be met by an Emerald Cruises representative and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Porto – Pinhão ☾

Relax on board and enjoy a full day of cruising through the UNESCO-listed Douro Valley. Celebrated for its centuries-old wine production, the sweeping terraced vineyards and hillside villages create an enchanting panorama.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Enjoy an on board Portuguese cooking demonstration in the afternoon, learning the art of Pastéis de Nata and tasting the vibrant flavours that define the region.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Pinhão – Vega de Terrón ☾

Begin your day with an active excursion through the vineyards or a guided walk to visit the beautiful Quinta do Tedo winery, nestled on the confluence of the Douro and Tedo rivers. This 18th-century estate is environmentally sound, creating organic produce by using traditional viticulture methods. Alternatively, paddle the Pinhão River, passing sweeping terraces, rolling farmland, and elegant estates along the way. This afternoon, relax on the Sun Deck, as you cruise to Vega de Terrón.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Experience the region from a fresh perspective with a guided vineyard walk through Quinta do Tedo or a kayaking adventure along the Pinhão River.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Vega de Terrón – Salamanca – Pocinho ☾

Founded in Roman times, the ancient city of Salamanca boasts a rich and layered history, shaped by Carthaginian, Roman, and Moorish influences. Travel to this beautiful 'Golden City' for a guided walking tour of its UNESCO-listed Old Quarter, wandering through the elegant galleries and arcades that adorn Plaza Mayor. Discover the shell-adorned façade of Casa de las Conchas and pass by Salamanca's historic university, one of the oldest in Europe, dating back to 1218.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Enjoy a lively performance by a traditional university tuna band, celebrating Salamanca's vibrant student music heritage.

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

## Day 5 Pocinho – Régua ☾

This morning you'll explore the charming medieval town of Castelo Rodrigo. On a guided walking tour, uncover the secrets of this small village's fortress history and try some authentic local products. Spend the afternoon cruising at leisure, relaxing on board as you take in the picturesque surroundings.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Immerse yourself in local culture with a hands-on Port wine cocktail lesson on board, learning the art and flavours of Portugal's most iconic drink.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Archaeological tour on 4x4 at Coa Museum

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Quinta do Tedo, Portugal

## Day 6 Régua – Porto ☾

Explore the charming Baroque village of Lamego and visit the picturesque Shrine of Our Lady of Remedies, a structure that stands gracefully over the town. For those seeking a bit of adventure, enjoy an invigorating walk down the 686 steps from the Sanctuary to the main square.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Enjoy an active descent of the steps from the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies, soaking up panoramic views of the village and surrounding valley.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Two special experiences await you today. Delight in a rural lunch at a traditional local Quinta, then return on board for a hands-on Portuguese mosaic painting lesson, learning the art and history behind this beautiful tradition.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Visit to Mateus Manor House

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Porto ☾

Located at the mouth of the Douro River, Porto is a captivating city where history and modern life intertwine. This morning, choose between a guided

city tour or active walking tour to explore the town and landmarks such as Castelo da Foz and the pentagonal façades of Castelo do Queijo, perched above the Atlantic.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Enjoy a guided active walk through the town bringing you closer to the vibrant daily life of the locals.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Enjoy a one-hour evening cruise, taking in Porto's illuminated skyline before returning for your final dinner on board.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Visit to Quinta da Aveleda or Guided e-bike tour to the Atlantic

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Porto - UK

After breakfast, bid farewell to your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship and fellow guests, taking with you a journey rich in authentic Portuguese culture.

**Meals:** Breakfast

☾ Overnight stay ☀ Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EPDC

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - November 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included†	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (F, E, D)	£3,045	£2,995	£2,915
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, R, A, P)	£3,960	£3,890	£3,715
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom</b> (SA)	£4,965	£4,875	£4,740
<b>Riverview Suite</b> (RA)	£5,425	£5,325	£5,175

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Douro Valley

## 11-Day Secrets of the Douro & Lisbon

Porto to Porto

Departing: March – November 2027

2 Countries | 23 Meals | 13 Included Experiences

### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 23 delicious meals: 10 breakfasts, 5 lunches, 7 dinners including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 7 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 4 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities available as an alternative to the guided tour, including guided hikes and bike tours
- 6 **EmeraldPLUS** cultural experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment on board
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- Cruise the UNESCO-listed Douro Valley
- Experience the authentic spirit of Porto
- 6 overnight port stays with the freedom to explore
- Port wine tasting in esteemed estates or kayak in Pinhão
- Learn how to cook local Pasteis de Nata
- Enjoy a traditional performance by a tuna band
- Discover the golden city of Salamanca
- 3 nights in Lisbon

### Day 1 UK - Porto

Welcome to Porto, where you'll be met at the airport and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship. This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board. You will remain docked in Porto overnight, allowing you to explore this vibrant city after dark.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Porto - Pinhão

Relax on board today and enjoy a full day of cruising through the World Heritage-listed Douro Valley. This fascinating area builds on two millennia of wine-producing history, and viticulture has shaped the surrounding landscape, with small, sleepy villages surrounded by dozens of terraced vineyards. A highlight will be seeing Carrapatelo, the deepest lock in Europe.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Portuguese cooking demonstration on board

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Pinhão - Vega de Terrón

Begin your day with an active excursion through the vineyards or a guided walk to visit the beautiful Quinta do Tedo winery, nestled on the confluence of the Douro and Tedo rivers. This 18th-century estate is environmentally sound, creating organic produce by using traditional viticulture methods. Alternatively, paddle the Pinhão River, passing sweeping terraces, rolling farmland, and elegant estates along the way. This afternoon, relax on the Sun Deck, as you cruise to Vega de Terrón.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Kayak experience in Pinhão

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided active walk through the vineyards

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Vega de Terrón - Salamanca

Just across the Spanish border, Vega de Terrón is at the junction of the Douro and Águeda rivers. It's the gateway to the ancient city of Salamanca, known as the 'Golden City'. Enjoy a guided tour where you'll see its stunning Renaissance architecture built from Villamayor sandstone, which glows golden, pink, and ochre at sunrise and sunset.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Tuna music band in Salamanca

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Pocinho - Régua

This morning you'll explore the charming medieval town of Castelo Rodrigo. On a guided walking tour, uncover the secrets of this small village's fortress history and try some authentic local products. Spend the afternoon cruising at leisure, relaxing on board as you take in the picturesque surroundings.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Port wine cocktail lesson on board

**DiscoverMORE#:** Archaeological tour by 4x4 at the Côa Valley Museum

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Régua - Porto

Explore the charming Baroque village of Lamego and visit the picturesque Shrine of Our Lady of Remedies, a structure that stands gracefully over the town. For those seeking a bit of adventure, enjoy an invigorating walk down the 686 steps from the Sanctuary to the main square.



Lisbon, Portugal

Cruise to Porto in the afternoon, where you'll remain docked overnight, allowing you to explore this vibrant city after dark.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Rural lunch at a local quinta

**EmeraldPLUS:** Mosaic tile painting lesson on board

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Walk down the steps of the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies

**DiscoverMORE#:** Visit to Mateus Manor House

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Porto

Located at the mouth of the Douro River, Porto is a captivating city where history and modern life intertwine. This morning, choose between a guided city tour or active walking tour to explore the town and landmarks such as Castelo da Foz and the pentagonal façades of Castelo do Queijo, perched above the Atlantic.

**EmeraldPLUS:** A cruise through Porto

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Guided active walk in Porto

**DiscoverMORE#:** Visit to Quinta da Aveleda

**DiscoverMORE#:** Guided bike tour to the Atlantic

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 8 Porto - Lisbon

This morning, you'll disembark your luxury Emerald Cruises Star-Ship and travel south, following the coast of the sparkling Atlantic, with an included visit en route to charming Nazaré and Óbidos, before arriving in Lisbon, the delightful Portuguese capital. Lisbon's beauty has captivated people from around the world for centuries, and your included three-night stay in a centrally located hotel is certain to leave you captivated too.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 9 Lisbon

Soak in the sights of Lisbon on your included morning tour. Later, you may continue exploring the city at leisure. Your tour director will be available to help you plan your day.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 10 Lisbon

The cobbled alleyways and ancient ruins of Lisbon are yours to explore at leisure today, perhaps stopping to learn about Lisbon's long and storied history and the Pombaline architecture that took hold following the Great Lisbon Earthquake. Alternatively, you may choose to join an optional Emerald **DiscoverMORE** excursion.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Excursion to Sintra

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 11 Lisbon - UK

This morning, after breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and prepare for your transfer to the airport, taking treasured memories of the golden city and illustrious vineyards with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EPDL

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - November 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included*	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (F, E, D)	£3,755	£3,705	£3,630
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, R, A, P)	£4,670	£4,600	£4,429
<b>Owner's One-bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£4,945	£4,870	£4,759
<b>Riverview Suite</b> (RA)	£5,675	£5,585	£5,455

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Jerónimos Monastery, Portugal

## 14-Day Lisbon to Madrid with Secrets of the Douro

Lisbon to Madrid

Departing: April – November 2027

2 Countries | 25 Meals | 14 Included Experiences



### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 25 meals: 13 breakfasts, 5 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 7 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 4 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to the guided tour
- 7 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment on board
- Included flight from Porto to Madrid
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- Stay in the heart of Lisbon and Madrid
- Guided tours in iconic cities
- Cruise the UNESCO-listed Douro Valley
- 6 overnight port stays with the freedom to explore
- Port wine tasting in esteemed estates or kayak in Pinhão
- Learn how to cook Portuguese tarts
- Enjoy a traditional performance by a tuna band
- Discover the golden city of Salamanca

## Day 1 UK - Lisbon

Fly to Lisbon from a choice of UK airports. Upon arrival you'll be transferred to your centrally located hotel for your three-night stay.

## Day 2 Lisbon

Enjoy an exciting tour of Lisbon's city centre with a visit to Jerónimos Monastery, a UNESCO-listed site and one of the most prominent examples of late Gothic Manueline architecture in Portugal.

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 3 Lisbon

The day is yours to explore the cobbled alleyways and ancient ruins of Lisbon at leisure. Your Tour Director will be available with tips and local suggestions to help you plan your day.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Excursion to Sintra

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 4 Porto ☺

Today, you'll transfer to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship in Porto, pausing en route to explore the enchanting walled town of Óbidos. This evening, join your fellow guests for your first dinner on board.

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

## Day 5 Porto - Pinhão ☺

Relax on board and enjoy a full day of cruising through the UNESCO-listed Douro Valley. Celebrated for its centuries-old wine production, the sweeping terraced vineyards and hillside villages create an enchanting panorama.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Enjoy an on board Portuguese cooking demonstration in the afternoon, learning the art of Pastéis de Nata and taste the vibrant flavours that define the region.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Pinhão - Vega de Terrón ☺

Begin your day with an active excursion through the vineyards or a guided walk to visit the beautiful Quinta do Tedo winery. This afternoon, relax on the Sun Deck, as you cruise to Vega de Terrón.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Experience the region from a fresh perspective with a guided vineyard walk through Quinta do Tedo or a kayaking adventure along the Pinhão River.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Vega de Terrón - Salamanca - Pocinho ☺

Travel to the beautiful 'Golden City' of Salamanca for a guided walking tour of its UNESCO-listed Old Quarter.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Enjoy a lively performance by a traditional university tuna band, celebrating the musical heritage of Spain & Portugal.

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

## Day 8 Pocinho - Régua ☺

This morning you'll explore the charming medieval town of Castelo Rodrigo on a guided walking tour. Spend the afternoon, relaxing on board.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Immerse yourself in local culture with a hands-on Port wine cocktail lesson on board, learning the art and flavours of Portugal's most iconic drink.



Pinhão, Portugal

**DiscoverMORE#:** Archaeological tour on 4x4 at Coa Museum

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 9 Régua - Porto ☺

Explore the charming Baroque village of Lamego and visit the picturesque Shrine of Our Lady of Remedies, a structure that stands gracefully over the town. For those seeking a bit of adventure, enjoy an invigorating walk down the 686 steps from the Sanctuary to the main square.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Enjoy an active descent of the steps from the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies, soaking up panoramic views of the village and surrounding valley.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Two special experiences await you today. Delight in a rural lunch at a traditional local Quinta, then return on board for a hands-on Portuguese mosaic painting lesson, learning the art and history behind this beautiful tradition.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Visit to Mateus Manor House

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 10 Porto ☺

Located at the mouth of the Douro River, Porto is a captivating city where history and modern life intertwine. This morning, choose between a guided city tour or active walking tour to explore the town and landmarks such as Castelo da Foz and the pentagonal façades of Castelo do Queijo, perched above the Atlantic.

**EmeraldACTIVE:** Enjoy a guided active walk through the town bringing you closer to the vibrant daily life of the locals.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Enjoy a one-hour evening cruise, taking in Porto's illuminated skyline before returning on board for your Captain's farewell dinner.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Visit to Quinta da Aveleda or guided e-bike tour to the Atlantic

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 11 Porto - Madrid

After breakfast, you'll be transferred to the airport for your flight to Madrid. Check in to your centrally located hotel for a three-night stay.

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 12 Madrid

Today includes a guided city tour visiting historic sites and grand boulevards including the 17th-century Austrian Quarter, the Sabatini Gardens and the famous Cibeles and Neptuno Fountains.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Tastes of Madrid

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 13 Madrid

Enjoy today at your leisure, choosing to explore independently or join an optional tour.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Guided tour to Toledo

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 14 Madrid - UK

After breakfast, bid farewell to your fellow guests and be transferred to the airport for your onward journey or return home.

**Meals:** Breakfast

☾ Overnight stay ☀ Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EDLM

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - November 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included†	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (F, E, D)	£5,095	£5,039	£4,949
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, R, A, P)	£6,010	£5,935	£5,745
<b>Owner's One-bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£7,015	£6,919	£6,775
<b>Riverview Suite</b> (RA)	£7,475	£7,370	£7,210

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.

# European Christmas Markets

Amid the crisp, cool climes of a northern hemisphere winter wonderland, embark on an enchanting adventure through European Christmas traditions, immersed in an authentic festive spirit. Originating in Germany and dating back to the late Middle-Ages, Christmas markets, otherwise known as Christkindelsmärkt, are a beloved custom that will leave you with lasting memories long after your visit.

Specially curated festive river itineraries take you to some of Europe's most spectacular Christmas markets, from the storybook towns and historic cities of Central Europe to the illuminated quays and villages of northern and southern France along the Seine and Rhône rivers. Against a backdrop of magnificent architecture and ancient enclaves, experience festive celebrations and Christmastime cheer with locals, as the aromas of warming Glühwein (mulled wine) and roasting chestnuts, along with seasonal delicacies, handmade decorations and twinkling lights, create a joyful treat for all the senses.

On board your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, the atmosphere continues with elegant festive décor and regionally inspired menus, so you can warm up with hearty dishes and seasonal favourites after a market visit. Settle into your comfortable suite or stateroom and watch glittering cities and charming riverside towns glide by.

A festive cruise is a unique way to celebrate the season, blending the magic of Christmas markets with the luxurious comfort and ease of life on the river.





City Hall, Vienna, Austria



Vienna, Austria

## 5-Day Christmas Time on the Danube

Vienna to Budapest

Departing: November 2027

3 Countries | 11 Meals | 3 Included Experiences

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

- Pre Cruise City Stay
 - Post Cruise City Stay

Prague
 RIVER CRUISE
 Budapest

See pages 108-110 for city extension information

### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 11 delicious meals: 4 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 4 dinners including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 3 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 1 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experience to immerse you in local tradition
- Enjoy an evening of local entertainment on board
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- Marvel at the Renaissance-style arches that adorn the façades of the Opera House, the Baroque Burgtheater and the Flemish Gothic Parliament in Vienna
- Pass by the botanical gardens of the Episcopal Summer Palace, the Old Town Hall and its delightful Renaissance courtyard and the Slovak National Theatre, where busts of famous composers adorn the façade in Bratislava.
- Explore the World Heritage-listed centre of Budapest, travelling through the chapters of architecture through the ages from Romanesque to Baroque and classical façades.

## Day 1 UK – Vienna ☾

Welcome to the 'City of Music', Vienna. It has a magical atmosphere over Christmas, with elaborate decorations and more than 20 festive markets. You'll be met at the airport by an Emerald Cruises representative and transferred to your luxurious Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, where your friendly captain and crew will be waiting to greet you. As you stay overnight in Vienna, you'll have plenty of time to discover the Viennese markets during the late afternoon hours, while the magical Christmas atmosphere settles in.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Vienna ☾

This ornate cityscape was home to famous musicians and composers like Mozart and Beethoven, and the father of psychoanalysis, Sigmund Freud. At this time of year, its squares become enchanting Christmas markets filled with the aromas of cookies, hot punch and roasted chestnuts. The Old City and shopping streets sparkle with festive lights.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Visit to Schönbrunn Palace - The former summer residence of the Habsburg Empire is considered one of the most beautiful Baroque palaces in Europe. Follow our local expert and hear the fascinating tales surrounding this UNESCO-listed cultural icon.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Viennese evening concert – An exclusive private concert where you can enjoy favourites such as the 'Blue Danube' and the 'Radetzky March'.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Bratislava

Gothic architecture and fascinating tales of a Communist past welcome you to Bratislava, a capital that has seen much turbulence over the past century. Set at the crossroads of ancient trade routes, this is a place where Baroque palaces, boutiques and cafés adorn medieval cobblestone streets. The Christmas season adds an extra layer to the city, where a blend of distinctive cultures comes together to showcase their handcrafted ornaments and delicious treats.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Traditional Slovakian entertainment on board

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Mulled wine stall

## Day 4 Budapest ☾

Offering an abundance of historical whimsy, Budapest is known for its architectural diversity and famed monuments that pepper both sides of the Danube. This World Heritage-listed city is a true delight at Christmas, when it becomes a magical winter wonderland of decorations, lights and festive cheer. The locals soak in the city's many thermal baths to beat the crisp chill of the season. Today, your guided coach tour will introduce you to Andrassy Avenue and the neo-Renaissance façades of the townhouses found there, as well as a generous scattering of Christmas decorations.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Excursion to Szentendre - Explore the pretty cobblestone streets, shops and cafés as you soak up the Mediterranean atmosphere that continues to inspire local artists.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Budapest - UK

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests. Disembark your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport and take memories of colourful Christmas markets and crisp winter mornings with you.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions for further information.

**Meals:** Breakfast

☾ Overnight stay ☀ Late departure



Christmas shopping

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EXVB

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	November 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included†	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£2,395	£2,329	£2,295
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£2,920	£2,839	£2,745
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£3,205	£3,115	£2,995
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£3,755	£3,648	£3,495

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Strasbourg, France

## 8-Day Christmas Markets on the Rhine

Amsterdam to Basel

Departing: November – December 2027

4 Countries | 20 Meals | 9 Included Experiences

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

– Pre Cruise City Stay – Post Cruise City Stay

Amsterdam RIVER CRUISE Amsterdam

See pages 108-110 for city extension information

### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 20 delicious meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 7 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 1 **EmeraldPLUS** cultural experience to immerse you in local tradition
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment on board
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- Enjoy traditional German traditions and countryside
- Cruise Europe's picturesque Rhine River, savouring its enchanting winter charm
- Marvel at Cologne's Gothic cathedral and 2,000-year history on the banks of the Rhine
- Visit various Christmas Markets sampling festive favourites, local delicacies and handmade crafts
- Enjoy overnight stays and late departures, so you can explore for longer
- Stroll Heidelberg's storybook Old Town and Strasbourg's half-timbered houses and architecture

## Day 1 UK - Amsterdam

Fly to Amsterdam from a choice of UK airports where you'll met by an Emerald Cruises representative and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship. After boarding, enjoy some free time to explore the narrow-cobbled streets and gabled houses of the Dutch capital at your leisure. This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Amsterdam

During your guided tour, experience a festive wonderland of charming Christmas stalls, rich with the aroma of mulled wine, sparkling lights, and displays of favourite seasonal treats.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Dutch Delights

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Düsseldorf - Cologne

Düsseldorf is famous for its music and art and popular for its food and historical sights. Enjoy a walking tour of the city followed by a visit to the Christmas market before cruising to Cologne, one of Germany's most atmospheric festive cities. Enjoy a guided tour of the city and visit the ornate stalls beneath the UNESCO-listed Cologne Cathedral, where you can drink traditional glühwein out of beautifully decorated mugs.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Cologne Christmas Market and Beer Experience

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Koblenz

Koblenz is an ancient city pulled from the pages of a German fairy tale. Enjoy the picturesque backdrop of vineyards and snow-topped mountain ranges as your local guide takes you through open cobbled squares and down narrow streets. Your tour will include the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle Rivers at the German Corner and local Christmas markets.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Enjoy an on board lecture, learning about European Christmas traditions as you cruise the romantic Rhine gorge, taking in the views of storybook castles, snow-capped vineyards and the legendary Lorelei rock.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Moselle Valley & Reichsburg Castle Visit (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Mannheim

Discover Heidelberg, the idyllic UNESCO City of Literature that inspired figures such as Mark Twain and British artist William Turner, on a guided tour that brings its rich history to life. Visit the charming Christmas markets, admire the hilltop castle, and stroll across the iconic Old Town offering fantastic riverside views.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Strasbourg

Arrive in Strasbourg, the storied capital of France's Alsace region where your guided tour will include the UNESCO-listed Grande Île, the historical centre of the city, known for its medieval half-timbered buildings, old tanning houses, Baroque sandstone buildings, and charming canal system. Afterwards, you'll have the opportunity to visit one of its most



Cologne, Germany

charming Christmas markets to enjoy traditional German Christmas treats and to shop for presents and stocking-fillers.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Baden-Baden Spa Experience

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Breisach

Today, you'll visit the Rhine town of Breisach. Entrenched between two countries, it's also known as the gateway to Germany's Black Forest region. In the afternoon, enjoy a lovely drive through the Black Forest Highlands on your way to the Hofgut Sternen complex, located at the foothill of Ravenna Gorge, a place where history and tradition merge. It was here that in 1770 Marie Antoinette stopped with 52 beautifully decorated carriages on the way to her wedding to King Louis XVI.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Experience the enchanting Christmas Market situated underneath the 40-metre-high Ravenna Viaduct, where twinkling lights, wooden stalls, and festive aromas gather beneath the towering arches of this dramatic Black Forest railway bridge.

**DiscoverMORE<sup>®</sup>:** Guided tour of Colmar (please note, this tour operates at the same time as your EmeraldPLUS experience)

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Basel - UK

After breakfast, bid farewell to your fellow guests and your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship as you transfer to the airport, taking memories of quintessential German villages and the magic of Christmas with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EWXB

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	November - December 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included <sup>†</sup>	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£2,695	£2,675	£2,625
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£3,610	£3,580	£3,445
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£4,110	£4,055	£3,895
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,075	£4,975	£4,795

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Christmas markets, Bratislava, Slovakia



## 8-Day Christmas Markets on the Danube

**Budapest to Munich**

**Departing: November – December 2027**

**4 Countries | 20 Meals | 10 Included Experiences**

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

– Pre Cruise City Stay

Prague **RIVER CRUISE**

See pages 108-110 for city extension information

### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 20 delicious meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 5 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 4 **EmeraldPLUS** cultural experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment on board
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- Experience the magic of Europe's Festive season, from twinkling squares to traditional treats
- Share coffee and cake with a welcoming Slovakian family in their home
- Wander traditional Christmas markets in Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna, Linz, and Passau
- Enjoy overnight stays in Budapest and Passau and late departures in Vienna and Linz, giving you more time to explore
- Delight in a private organ recital in hilltop Göttweig Abbey, surrounded by Baroque beauty and Wachau Valley views
- Learn about timeless Christmas Traditions during an on board lecture
- Discover the world-renowned Kunsthistorisches Museum, Austria

## Day 1 UK - Budapest 🇬🇧

Fly to Budapest from a choice of UK airports where you'll be met by an Emerald Cruises representative and transferred to your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship. After boarding, you'll have time to enjoy Budapest at your leisure.

**EmeraldPLUS:** This evening, you'll enjoy a traditional Hungarian folk dancing and music performance on board.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Budapest

Join your local guide for a highlights tour of the Hungarian capital, learning about its stunning landscape, architecture and unique blend of cultures, cuisine and vibrant lifestyle. There is so much to take in while you pass through the bustling city, which is an attractive destination for visitors from all over the world. Following your guided tour, enjoy free time to explore the stalls of Budapest's main Christmas market, where handcrafted ornaments are plentiful and colourful strings of lights line the streets.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Bratislava

Across Europe, different cultures intertwine at Christmastime, sharing their traditions, treats, and unique customs. The Slovakian capital is a truly charming city whose roots can be traced across the continent. Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Bratislava, taking in its enchanting historic district before visiting the main Christmas market.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Be welcomed into the home of a local family, where you'll learn all about their culture and daily life over coffee and cake.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Carpathian Wine Route

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Vienna 🇦🇹

Sweeping boulevards and world-famous art exhibitions welcome you to Vienna, a city perfectly encapsulating the extravagance of the Habsburg monarchy and their love of ornate Baroque palaces. For art lovers, there is no place like the Austrian capital, not just because the city is packed with museums and artwork, but because of its variety. Your tour will include a visit to the Kunsthistorisches Museum, the largest art museum in the country and one of the most important museums worldwide.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Viennese Evening Concert

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Dürnstein - Melk

Cruise along one of the most beautiful stretches of the Danube, where terraced vineyards, medieval villages, and the hilltop Melk Abbey create a romantic river scape rich in history, wine culture, and storybook scenery. Enjoy two special experiences that bring this iconic valley to life.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Enjoy a guided tour of Göttweig Abbey with a breathtaking organ recital.

Constructed in 1083, it's one of Austria's most important Benedictine abbeys, attracting visitors from across the globe. Run by a community of about 45 monks, it's visible from a great distance and provides epic panoramas from the grounds. Later, gain a fascinating insight into the festive traditions of Europe during an on board lecture.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Christmas decorations

## Day 6 Linz 🇦🇹

Today you'll be docked in Linz, Austria's third biggest city after Vienna and Graz. During your walking tour, you'll have the chance to see the historical old town with a mix of baroque and Renaissance architecture. Hand-carved nativity scenes are on display in many of its churches, making for a serene and contemplative Christmas experience. A festive day for the senses, as you end with a Linzer torte tasting - the local delicacy that will add flavour to your Christmas time memories of this old Austrian town.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Full-day excursion to Salzburg

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Passau 🇩🇪

Embark on a guided tour to Passau. Explore its beautiful historic centre, featuring charming baroque buildings, stunning riverside views, and narrow cobblestone streets, all infused with the aroma of freshly baked gingerbread. This important historic trading centre, known as the 'City of Three Rivers', where three of Europe's main waterways

converge, borders Austria and showcases a distinctive blend of cultures. Wander through the Christmas market of Passau right in front of St. Stephan's Cathedral and discover the unique Bavarian delicacies.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Enjoy a live local entertainment showcasing typical Bavarian tradition on board your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Bavarian Traditions

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Passau - UK

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests. Disembark your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport and take memories of handcrafted ornaments and gingerbread stalls with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

🌙 Overnight stay 🌅 Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EWXD

For full pricing and dates, <b>CLICK HERE</b>	November - December 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included†	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£2,895	£2,795	£2,765
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£3,810	£3,639	£3,535
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£4,310	£4,115	£3,995
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,275	£5,029	£4,880

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Regensburg, Germany

## 15-Day Christmas Markets of Europe

**Amsterdam to Budapest**  
**Departing: November – December 2027**  
**5 Countries | 41 Meals | 19 Included Experiences**

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

– Pre Cruise City Stay
 – Post Cruise City Stay

Paris
 RIVER CRUISE
 Prague

See pages 108-110 for city extension information

### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 41 delicious meals: 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches, 14 dinners including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 13 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 5 **EmeraldPLUS** cultural experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy five evenings of local entertainment on board
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- Experience the magic of Europe's festive season
- Enjoy a home-hosted coffee & cake with a Slovakian family
- Enjoy overnight stays in Amsterdam and Budapest and late departures in Linz and Vienna, giving you more time to explore
- Visit to the Christmas market in the Thurn und Taxis Palace
- Leisurely visit Christmas Markets in Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna, Passau, Nuremberg, Koblenz and Cologne
- Learn about timeless Christmas traditions during an on board lecture
- Explore Amsterdam's magical Christmas traditions

## Day 1 UK - Amsterdam ☾

Welcome to Amsterdam, where you'll be transferred to your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, with time at leisure to explore this iconic, 700-year-old Dutch city after boarding.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Amsterdam

Discover Amsterdam's festive charm during a walking tour of the magical Christmas markets, set along the city's UNESCO-listed canals. Wander through sparkling lights, cosy stalls, and the scent of winter treats, surrounded by joyful holiday cheer.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Hidden Gems of Amsterdam

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Cologne

Cologne boasts some of Europe's loveliest Christmas markets. On today's walking tour, visit a bustling Christmas market beside Cologne Cathedral.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Enjoy an engaging on board lecture that brings Europe's fascinating Christmas traditions to life.

**DiscoverMORE#:** German Beer Experience

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Rudesheim

In Rudesheim, discover the Rhine Gorge's UNESCO-listed historical landscape and delightful 'Christmas Market of Nations'. Enjoy a tour of Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum, followed by a special on board performance.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Visit to Eberbach Abbey with wine tasting

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Miltenberg - Wertheim

Welcome to Miltenberg, a picturesque town encircled by verdant forests. Explore its medieval Bavarian charm and 15th-century half-timbered buildings on a guided tour through town.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Discover Bronnbach Abbey on a curated visit, as the sound of Gregorian chant gently drifts through the monastery's historic halls.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Würzburg

Today's guided tour explores Würzburg and UNESCO-listed Bishop Residence, one of Europe's most opulent Baroque palaces. Within the Old Town, discover a Christmas market steeped in 19th-century origins and festive cheer.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Excursion to Rothenburg (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Bamberg

Today, enjoy a guided tour of Bamberg. This UNESCO-listed town is home to four delightful Christmas markets and some of Germany's stunning Baroque nativity scenes.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Nuremberg

Enjoy a sightseeing city tour of historic Nuremberg, taking in its architectural wonders and local Christmas market.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 9 Regensburg

This morning, cruise the final stretch of the Rhine-Main-Danube Canal and explore Regensburg's Old Town on a guided tour.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Visit the opulent Thurn and Taxis Palace and uncover the fascinating history and importance of this former castle. Wander through the Christmas market nestled within the grounds, warming up with a cup of traditional mulled wine as festive lights twinkle around you. Later on board, the experience continues with a lively Bavarian music performance, bringing local culture to life through authentic sounds and regional flair.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 10 Passau - Linz ☀️

In charming Passau, a morning walking tour along old narrow streets will lead you to Passau's annual Christkindelsmärit.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Full-day excursion to Salzburg or Český Krumlov (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 11 Melk - Dürnstein

The quaint village of Melk reveals striking historic architecture, including the Benedictine Melk Abbey, an ancient Baroque monastery which you visit during a guided tour.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 12 Vienna ☀️

Admire the sights of the Austrian capital and its magnificent Ringstrasse on a guided tour before exploring this exquisite 'City of Dreams' at leisure.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Visit to Schönbrunn Palace

**DiscoverMORE#:** Viennese evening concert

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 13 Bratislava

In Slovakia's historic capital, Bratislava, a walking tour will reveal neo-Renaissance gems.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Experience authentic Slovak life with private visits to local homes, sharing coffee and cake, and discovering family traditions from crafts and pottery to wine-making and farming.

**DiscoverMORE#:** Carpathian Wine Route

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 14 Budapest ☾

Explore Budapest's striking contrasts on a guided tour that showcases the elegant landmarks of Buda and the historic charm of Pest, linked by the iconic Chain Bridge. Discover the city's rich blend of cultures and vibrant lifestyle, then enjoy free time soaking up the festive atmosphere at its iconic Christmas markets.

**EmeraldPLUS:** This evening, enjoy a traditional Hungarian folklore show on board.

**DiscoverMORE:** Excursion to Szentendre or Jewish Heritage tour

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 15 Budapest - UK

After breakfast, disembark your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship for your airport transfer.

**Meals:** Breakfast



Christmas Souvenirs

☾ Overnight stay ☀️ Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EWXS

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	November - December 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included*	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£4,795	£4,590	£4,395
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£6,310	£6,029	£5,595
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£7,460	£7,125	£6,595
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£8,745	£8,345	£7,695

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Christmas concert, Avignon, France

## 8-Day Festive Sensations of Lyon & Provence

Lyon to Marseille

Departing: November – December 2027

1 Country | 20 Meals | 9 Included Experiences

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

– Pre Cruise City Stay – Post Cruise City Stay

Paris RIVER CRUISE Nice

See pages 108-110 for city extension information



### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 20 delicious meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 6 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 3 **EmeraldPLUS** cultural experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- Daily guided tours, taking in the city highlights and historic significance
- Visit traditional Christmas markets in Lyon, Avignon, and Arles
- Indulge in a Provençal dinner hosted on board by a renowned chef
- Enjoy a mesmerising classical Christmas concert in a historic church setting
- Partake in Christmas traditions, painting hand made ornaments.
- Viviers walking tour showcasing medieval lanes and one of France's oldest cathedrals

## Day 1 UK - Lyon ☾

Fly to Lyon from a choice of UK airports where you'll be met by an Emerald Cruises representative and you'll be transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Lyon ☀️

France's third-largest city, Lyon is a former Roman capital, steeped in history and considered the gastronomic heartbeat of the country. Home to traditional Lyonnaise cuisine, during your visit here you'll savour an array of exemplary culinary delights. Today, a guided city tour awaits that includes a visit to the UNESCO-listed Basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière, part of the inscribed historic site of Lyon. You'll also experience authentic French festive spirit exploring a traditional Christmas market. Wander through the city and soak up the twinkling Christmas lights and centuries-old buildings lining the narrow cobblestone streets.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Vienne ☾

Today, enjoy a walking tour of Vienne, a significant town in the Rhône-Alpes region, just south of Lyon. Vienne has a long and prestigious history dating back to the Allobroges, a tribe of Gauls, and by Roman times, it was an important regional city. Although Vienne lost its status of importance to Lyon after the Middle Ages, this historic town presents several important monuments from the Roman and medieval eras.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Tournon

The picturesque village of Tournon borders the gently meandering Rhône, dominated by a 16th-century castle that overlooks the village and several iconic landmarks. At this special time of year, adorned with festive decorations, Tournon looks even more enchanting. Your guided tour of the village will reveal its intangible cultural heritage, granting every opportunity for you to immerse yourself in these storied surroundings.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Viviers

Today, you'll arrive in Viviers, a town brimming with Middle Age history and home to one of France's oldest cathedrals, founded in the 12th century and a masterpiece of Romanesque and Gothic architecture. Your walking tour will highlight many of the city's numerous spectacular monuments, resplendent with their ornate windows and lavish façades.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Enjoy a festive workshop on board your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, decorating traditional santon figurines by hand. Originating in late 18th-century Provence, these charming 'little saints' are used to populate Nativity scenes and remain a beloved Christmas tradition.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Avignon ☾

Avignon boasts a rich history, from ancient Celtic beginnings and the residence of seven successive Popes in the 14th century to playing a major role in the French Revolution. This morning, your walking tour takes you past the ornate beauty of



Lyon, France

the UNESCO-listed Palais des Papes, and Pont d'Avignon, an ancient stone bridge crossing the Rhône. Enjoy festive treats and Christmastime cheer with the amiable locals as you visit a seasonal Christmas market, where Provençal traditions come to life in the heart of this beautiful city.

**EmeraldPLUS:** This evening, savour an authentic Provençal dinner on board, created and hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale, before stepping into a historic church for an intimate classical Christmas concert, where stone arches and candlelight turn every note into a lingering echo.

**DiscoverMORE:** Guided tour of the Pont du Gard

**DiscoverMORE:** Visit to Châteauneuf du Pape with wine tasting

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Arles ☾

The past is yours to uncover in Arles, a once-important Phoenician trading port that was captured by the Romans, who peppered the city with iconic monuments. Today, embark on a tour showcasing some of its UNESCO-listed Roman and Romanesque monuments, illustrating how the city has evolved over the centuries. Visit a local

Christmas market and the 2,000-year-old Arles Amphitheatre as you follow in the footsteps of world-renowned artist, Vincent van Gogh. The rest of the day is yours to explore at leisure.

**DiscoverMORE#:** In the footsteps of Van Gogh and workshop (available as an alternative to your included tour)

**DiscoverMORE#:** Excursion to Les Baux de Provence or Provençal cosmetic workshop

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Arles - Marseille - UK

This morning, after breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and disembark your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship for your transfer to Nice airport.

**Meals:** Breakfast

☾ Overnight stay ☀️ Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EFRM

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	November - December 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included*	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£2,935	£2,810	£2,730
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£3,850	£3,675	£3,325
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£4,350	£4,150	£3,950
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,315	£5,070	£4,870

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.



Rouen, France

## 8-Day **NEW** Festive Sensations of the Seine & Normandy

Paris to Paris

Departing: November – December 2027

1 Country | 20 Meals | 7 Included Experiences

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

– Pre Cruise City Stay

Paris **RIVER CRUISE**

See pages 108-110 for city extension information

### Exceptional Emerald Value

- 20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Complimentary tea, coffee and water on board
- 5 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 2 **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy local entertainment on board
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

### Journey highlights

- Embracing the festive traditions of Northern France
- Wander traditional French Christmas markets and stalls
- Visit Claude Monet's home and gardens in Giverny
- Explore the medieval town of Rouen and its striking cathedral adorned in twinkling lights and festive cheer
- Visit Normandy D-Day beaches and memorials
- Dock in the heart of Honfleur, a privilege only few ships receive
- Overnight docking in Rouen, Honfleur, La Roche-Guyon and Paris
- Visit a traditional cider farm and enjoy a tasting of authentic local produce

## Day 1 UK - Paris

Fly to Paris from a choice of UK airports where you'll be met by an Emerald Cruises representative and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, Emerald Lumi. This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board before departing Paris and cruising to Vernon during the night.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Vernon – Rouen

Today, you'll visit Giverny on a guided walking tour, soaking up its quaint festive atmosphere as the village embraces the season with illuminated streets and special window displays. A picturesque village on the banks of the Seine, Giverny is where celebrated Impressionist artist Claude Monet, lived for over forty years. Explore his beautifully preserved house that inspired some of his most iconic works.

**DiscoverMORE\***: Paint like Monet and Rouen by Night

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Rouen

Explore the 'City of a Hundred Spires' as it transforms into a magical winter destination known as Rouen Givrée (Frosty Rouen), with more than eighty streets and squares lit up for Christmas, twinkling lights, ice skating and festive entertainment. Enjoy a guided walking tour of this medieval town, taking in the bustling Old Marketplace, majestic cathedral district and charming Saint-Maclou Quarter, and browse the Rouen Christmas Market's wooden chalets filled with local crafts, decorations and seasonal treats.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Immerse yourself in the history and character of the Normandy region, with a captivating on board lecture exploring the pivotal events of World War II.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Honfleur

Today, honour one of history's most pivotal moments as you embark on a full-day tour that traces the events from World War II. Visit the key sites of the historical D-Day landings by the Allied forces and subsequent battles – one of Normandy's major highlights. Experience first-hand the Normandy beaches where the Allied vessels landed, as well as the memorials and museum, which honour the bravery of those involved and their ultimate sacrifice. This deeply moving experience provides time for reflection and remembrance amid the tranquil beauty of Normandy's coast.

**DiscoverMORE\***: Normandy's Maritime Past: From Vikings to La Mora

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Honfleur

Enjoy a day discovering Honfleur, a popular harbour town best known for its picturesque old port and timber framed houses, which transforms into a cosy winter wonderland during the festive season with special decorations, a traditional Christmas market and seasonal events. Stroll around the bustling quay and explore the town's quaint streets on a walking tour, admiring the striking wooden St. Catherine Church and savouring a fresh oyster tasting.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



BACK TO CONTENTS

Christmas Markets

## Day 6 Les Andelys – La Roche-Guyon

Relax on board as you cruise the gentle curves of the Seine, passing riverside villages twinkling with festive lights and seasonal decorations while chalky cliffs unfold amid tranquil, ever changing river scenery.

**EmeraldPLUS:** Discover the heart of Normandy's countryside with a visit to a traditional cider farm including a tasting of authentic local produce.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 La Roche-Guyon – Paris

Docked in the heart of town, enjoy a morning guided tour of Château de La Roche-Guyon, a beautifully preserved estate set in the impressive hillside and steeped in centuries of history. This riverside gem adorns twinkling festive lights adding allure to its dramatic architecture, atmospheric rooms and stories from the 16th century through to the Second World War that bring the past vividly to life.

**DiscoverMORE\***: Follow in the footsteps of Van Gogh, exploring the landscapes that inspired his iconic artworks and final masterpiece

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Paris - UK

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, leaving with memories of festive Normandy, authentic flavours and historical sites.

**Meals:** Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

## 2027 BEST AVAILABLE PRICING

Journey code: EFSX

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	November - December 2027		
	Full Fare	Flights Included†	
		Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£2,795	£2,695	£2,675
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£3,710	£3,545	£3,410
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£4,210	£4,020	£3,900
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,175	£4,935	£4,789

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-128.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 112-116). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 130-136.

# Explore more of Europe, seamlessly

Extend your journey and uncover even more of Europe's treasures with expertly combined river cruises. Thoughtfully curated to deliver the very best of Europe in one continuous experience, these back-to-back itineraries invite you to travel farther, discover more, and immerse yourself fully in Europe.





## Discover the Treasures of the Danube

### Munich to Bucharest | 16 days

Discover grand capitals, home-hosted customs and esteemed wine regions on an unforgettable journey through the heart of Central & Eastern Europe, rich in culture and tradition. This journey combines the *8-Day Danube Delights* and *8-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe* river cruises.

Journey Code: **EWNU**

29 Mar, 5, 11\* Jun, 22 Sep 2027

From £4,865 per person



## NEW Discover Europe from the Seine to the Danube

### Paris to Budapest | 22 days

From Normandy's rural heartlands to the medieval towns, vineyard valleys and historic cities of Central Europe, experience the classic waterways that define Europe's iconic waterways. This journey combines the *8-Day Sensations of the Seine & Normandy* and *15-Day Splendours of Europe* river cruises.

Journey Code: **ESPB**

8 May, 17 July, 7\* Aug, 9 Oct 2027

From £6,690 per person



## NEW Discover the Seine & Rhine Rivers

### Paris to Zurich | 15 days

Delve into Europe's trove of Impressionist masterpieces, storybook cities, enchanting riverside castles and esteemed vineyards on a cruise where art, viticulture, and history shape each curve of the river. This journey combines the *8-Day Sensations of the Seine & Normandy* and *8-Day Jewels of the Rhine* river cruises.

Journey Code: **ECPZ**

24\* Apr, 19\* Jun, 3 July 2027

From £5,275 per person



## Discover the Rhine & Rhône Rivers

### Nice to Amsterdam | 15 days

From Dutch windmills and Germany's fairytale castles to the vineyards and Roman heritage of Southern France, savour a journey steeped in character, charm and distinctive regional flavours. This journey combines the *8-Day Jewels of the Rhine* and *8-Day Sensations of Lyon and Provence* river cruises.

Journey Code: **EWAM**

3\* Apr, 15, 29 May, 10\* July, 2\*\* Oct 2027

From £4,815 per person

\*These departures operate in reverse order. \*\*Seasonal itinerary. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-122.

**Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on two people sharing our lowest available cabin grade. Price includes return flights up to a set credit amount of £500 per person. If the required air fare exceeds the set air credit amount, additional charges will apply. Airport transfers are only available on the first and last day of your journey and at times we designate. Transfers outside these times will be at your expense and must be secured by your own arrangements. In the event of suitable flights not connecting with cruise embarkation / disembarkation timings, overnight accommodation may be required at an additional cost. For full terms and conditions see pages 130-136



Prague, Czech Republic

## Extend your stay

Seamlessly combine your luxury Europe river cruise with an inspiring city extension. Available as a pre- or post-cruise stay, each extension invites you to explore the heart of the city at your own pace, enjoying elevated comfort in exceptional locations. Dedicated transfers connect you effortlessly to your river cruise, ensuring your journey is both relaxed and truly memorable.



### Amsterdam

#### Inclusions:

- 2 nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Amsterdam with a visit to the Rijksmuseum
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship



### Barcelona

#### Inclusions:

- 3 nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Barcelona city tour
- Flight between Porto and Barcelona included
- Transfers to/from the airport



### Belgian Delights

#### Inclusions:

- 3 nights in a centrally located hotel in Brussels
- Breakfast daily
- Walking tour of Brussels
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship



## Budapest

### Inclusions:

- 2 nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Budapest
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship



## Copenhagen

### Inclusions:

- 3 nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour with canal cruise
- **EmeraldPLUS** Visit to Christianborg Palace
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship
- Flight between Amsterdam and Copenhagen



## Glacier Express

### Inclusions:

- 3 nights in centrally located hotels – 2 nights in Zermatt and 1 night in Zurich
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Zermatt
- Glacier Express Train
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship



## Istanbul

### Inclusions:

- 3 nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Istanbul
- Bosphorus cruise
- Flight between Istanbul and Bucharest
- Transfers to/from the airport



## Lisbon

### Inclusions:

- 3 nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Lisbon
- Óbidos visit
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship



## Lucerne & Zurich

### Inclusions:

- 3 nights in centrally located hotels – 2 nights in Lucerne and 1 night in Zurich
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Zurich
- Guided city tour of Lucerne
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship



## Madrid

### Inclusions:

- 3 nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Madrid
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship
- Flight between Porto and Madrid



Madrid, Spain

# Extend your stay



## Munich & Oktoberfest

### Inclusions:

- 2 nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Guided city tour of Munich
- Entrance to Oktoberfest with lunch in a beer tent
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship



## Nuremberg & Munich

### Inclusions:

- 2 nights in centrally located hotels — 1 night in Nuremberg and 1 night in Munich
- Breakfast daily
- Walking tour of Nuremberg
- Walking tour of Munich
- Transfers to the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship



## Nice

### Inclusions:

- 3 nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided tour of Monaco & Monte Carlo
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship



## Paris

### Inclusions:

- Up to 3 nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided bus tour of Paris & Seine cruise
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship



## Prague

### Inclusions:

- Up to 3 nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Prague
- **EmeraldPLUS** Coffee & cake at Lobkowitz Palace
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship



## Romantic Franconia & Bavaria

### Inclusions:

- 3 nights in centrally located hotels — 1 night in Nuremberg and 2 nights in Munich
- Breakfast daily
- Medieval tour of Nuremberg
- Visit to Neuschwanstein Castle
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship



## Swiss Wonders

### Inclusions:

- 4 nights in a centrally located hotel in Lausanne
- Breakfast daily
- Guided tour of Lausanne
- Panoramic train ride from Montreux to Gstaad & visit to Glacier 3000
- **EmeraldPLUS** Visit to Chateau Chillon and Lake Geneva cruise
- Transfers to/from Geneva airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship



## Transylvania

### Inclusions:

- 4 nights in centrally located hotels — 3 nights in Braşov & 1 night in Bucharest
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Braşov
- Guided tour of Bran Castle with lunch
- Peles Castle visit with lunch
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship

**Please note** — City extensions must be purchased as part of a cruise. Emerald Cruises & Tours reserves the right to change or cancel city extensions at any time.

# River cruise extensions at a glance

Pair your river cruise with a carefully curated city stay, enjoying extra time in iconic destinations before or after your cruise. Please note, extensions are available pre- or post-cruise, depending on your direction.

Pre- Cruise City Extension	River Cruise	Post- Cruise City Extension
<b>Central Europe</b>		
Paris or Belgian Delights	<b>15-Day Splendours of Europe River Cruise</b> <i>Amsterdam &gt; Budapest</i>	Prague
Amsterdam, London or Copenhagen	<b>8-Day Jewels of the Rhine River Cruise</b> <i>Amsterdam &gt; Basel</i>	Lucerne & Zurich or Glacier Express
Berlin	<b>8-Day Legendary Rhine &amp; Moselle River Cruise</b> <i>Mainz &gt; Mainz</i>	Romantic Franconia & Bavaria
Berlin	<b>8-Day The Majestic Rhine</b> <i>Mainz &gt; Basel</i>	Glacier Express
Amsterdam	<b>11-Day Rhine Castles &amp; Moselle Vineyards</b> <i>Amsterdam &gt; Basel</i>	Lucerne & Zurich
Budapest	<b>9-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe</b> <i>Budapest &gt; Bucharest</i>	Transylvania or Istanbul
	<b>8-Day Danube Delights</b> <i>Budapest &gt; Regensburg</i>	Nuremberg & Munich, Prague or Munich & Oktoberfest
Prague or Munich & Oktoberfest	<b>8-Day Danube Explorer</b> <i>Passau &gt; Budapest</i>	
Prague	<b>10-Day Danube Explorer &amp; Highlights of Budapest</b> <i>Passau &gt; Budapest</i>	
Copenhagen	<b>11-Day Waterways of The Netherlands &amp; Belgium</b> <i>Amsterdam &gt; Amsterdam</i>	
<b>France</b>		
Swiss Wonders or Paris	<b>8-Day Sensations of Lyon &amp; Provence</b> <i>Lyon &gt; Arles</i>	Nice
Paris	<b>8-Day Sensations of the Seine &amp; Normandy</b> <i>Paris &gt; Paris</i>	
<b>Portugal</b>		
Lisbon	<b>8-Day Secrets of the Douro</b> <i>Porto &gt; Porto</i>	Madrid or Barcelona

# Discover**MORE**

Designed to give you the freedom of choice, **DiscoverMORE** experiences are small group excursions that complement your included tours or at times may run as an alternative option. With limited group numbers, pre-booking is highly recommended to secure your place and ensure a seamless journey where you can simply relax and enjoy.

Please note, while some reservations may be made on board, they are subject to availability and price variations. Your **DiscoverMORE** excursion will include coach transfer, a local guide, entrance fee and tastings, where applicable. For more information, detailed inclusions and to add **DiscoverMORE** excursions to your journey, please contact our reservations team or your local travel agent.



*Schönbrunn Palace, Austria*

## Rhine, Main, Moselle & Danube Rivers

### Austria

#### Linz

##### Excursion to Český Krumlov – From £88 per person\*

Located in the South Bohemia region of the Czech Republic, Český Krumlov is a UNESCO-listed site, famous for its delightful Old Town.

##### NEW Excursion to Mauthausen Concentration Camp – From £88 per person\*

Explore the Mauthausen Memorial with an expert guide and uncover the powerful history of one of Nazi Germany's largest concentration camps.

##### Excursion to Salzburg± – From £88 per person\*

A full day tour to the birthplace of Mozart and the picturesque setting for the theatrical masterpiece The Sound of Music. Your guide will showcase the highlights of this unique city with all its Baroque architecture and Alpine charm.

#### Melk

##### Visit to Schallaburg Castle± – From £63 per person\*

Admire 1,000 years of architecture where three styles stand side by side, and try your hand at traditional longbow archery.

#### Vienna

##### Viennese evening concert – From £91 per person\*

Emerald Cruises invites you to a private concert exclusively for you to enjoy favourites such as the 'Blue Danube' and the 'Radetzky March'.

##### Visit to Schönbrunn Palace± – From £81 per person\*

The former summer residence of the Habsburg Empire is considered one of the most beautiful Baroque palaces in Europe. Follow our local expert and hear the fascinating tales surrounding this UNESCO-listed cultural icon.

#### Weissenkirchen

##### Winery Visit and Tasting in Wachau – From £72 per person\*

Experience the best of Wachau's regional wines on this exclusive tour to a local winery.

##### Wachau Experience – From £34 per person\*

Hike through the vineyards of this picturesque village and learn about its long wine-growing heritage. Enjoy tasting local wine, jam, chutney, chocolate and Mohnzelten, a local delicacy.

### Belgium

#### Antwerp

##### Excursion to Bruges – From £78 per person\*

Bruges is a picturesque medieval gem, known for its canals, cobblestones and historic architecture. Your guide will share stories of Gothic landmarks and towering churches, and recommend the best places to sample local chocolate, fries, mussels and beer.

### Bulgaria

#### Rousse

##### Tour of Veliko Tarnovo and Arbanasi – From £73 per person\*

Take the opportunity to visit Veliko Tarnovo. The former capital of the Second Bulgarian Empire, this medieval city is certain to delight history lovers. Nearby Arbanasi offers centuries of fascinating history during your guided tour.

#### Vidin

##### Traditional Bulgarian Pastry Making Demonstration – From £51 per person\*

Watch your host prepare a traditional Banitsa pastry, then make your own. Enjoy a tasting, served with a bowl of the famous Lactobacillus bulgaricus yoghurt.

### Croatia

#### Vukovar

##### Vučedol Culture Museum – From £46 per person\*

Join us for an insightful tour to Vučedol, where you can explore archaeological findings which showcase the customs and daily life of the first Indo-Europeans as well as their cultures and religions.

### Germany

#### Bernkastel

##### Bernkastel Wine Tasting – From £46 per person\*

Sip local wines and uncover the legends of the Moselle in this charming riverside town, nestled within Germany's premier vineyard country.

#### Breisach

##### Freiburg Tour with Local Tasting – From £78 per person\*

Enjoy a fascinating guided tour of the city. Sample some local delicacies such as Black Forest bread and Black Forest ham.

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

#### Colmar

##### Guided Tour of Colmar – From £57 per person\*

Join a magical tour to Colmar. As you walk down the cobblestone lanes, it's easy to imagine the characters from the Grimm's Fairy Tales here, where half-timbered façades are adorned with window boxes full of colourful blooms.

#### Cochem

##### Grand-Prix Backstage Experience – From £60 per person\*

Go behind the scenes of the legendary "Green Hell." Explore the historic paddock, Media Centre, and start-finish building before enjoying exclusive rooftop views. Uncover 95 years of racing secrets and become a Nürburgring insider on this guided tour beyond the grandstands.

### Cologne/Düsseldorf

##### German Beer Experience – From £42 per person\*

Experience Cologne's spirited beer culture on a guided tour of legendary brewhouses. Taste Kölsch and discover why this golden brew is the heart of Cologne's vibrant social scene.

**\*Please note** — All prices are per person in GBP and subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** excursions are available at the time of booking either via Emerald Cruises reservations or your local Travel Advisor. **DiscoverMORE** excursions can be booked either prior to departures or on board your cruise, subject to availability and may not take place if minimum attendees are not met. \*This excursion will operate at the same time as another. Please see detailed itinerary for more information. Emerald Cruises reserve the right to change or cancel **DiscoverMORE** excursions at any time. The above excursions apply to river cruise bookings only. For city extension **DiscoverMORE** excursions, please visit the website.

## Koblenz

### Moselle Valley and Cochem Castle Visit – From £78 per person\*

Take a walking tour of the town of Cochem including a guided visit of the magnificent Cochem Castle, boasting impressive views of the Moselle Valley.

### Eltz Castle Visit – From £78 per person\*

Perched in the Eltz Forest, Burg Eltz is the epitome of a fairytale castle. Unscathed by war, this 850-year-old family estate features original 15th-century murals and a treasury of artefacts. Explore its iconic turrets and nine centuries of German history.

### German Beer Garden Experience – From £42 per person\*

Experience Germany's spirited beer culture on a guided tour of legendary brewhouses. Taste Kölsch and discover why this golden brew is the heart of social scenes.

### Visit to Marksburg Castle – From £78 per person\*

Wonderfully maintained inside and out, fairytale-like Marksburg Castle boasts a selection of typical interiors including the castle kitchen, knight's hall, armoury, and even an inviting wine cellar. The attractive light-stone walls are protected by an outer fortress, with a single tower peering over the turrets and walls, not unlike something you would find in a story from Brothers Grimm.

## Mainz

### Eberbach Abbey with Wine Tasting – From £76 per person\*

Well known as a filming location for Sean Connery's 'The Name of the Rose' and 'Game of Thrones', Eberbach Abbey has much more to offer. Founded in the 12th century, it was once among Germany's most active monasteries and held some of the largest medieval vineyards. Today, it still produces fine wines and offers guided tours that showcase its rich history and striking architecture.

### Gutenberg Museum Visit & Workshop – From £69 per person\*

Discover the revolutionary world of printing at the Gutenberg Museum, home to the inventor of the printing press. Explore historic exhibits and rare manuscripts before joining a hands-on workshop to create your own traditional masterpiece using authentic printing techniques.

## Mannheim

### Guided Tour of Heidelberg – From £69 per person\*

The idyllic UNESCO City of Literature has inspired the likes of Mark Twain and famed British artist William Turner. A guided tour of the town will unveil its rich history, starting at the Renaissance ruins of Heidelberg Castle, where carefully curated gardens are still peppered with serene water features, sculptures and colourful flowerbeds.

### Vineyards Hike and Wine Tasting in Bad Dürkheim – From £67 per person\*

Embark on an active journey to the quaint wellness town of Bad-Dürkheim for an active walk through the beautiful vineyards.

## Nuremberg

### World War II Tour – From £55 per person\*

Nuremberg played a significant role in the events of World War II, making it a powerful place to learn about this period of history. The tour visits the former Nazi Party Rally Grounds before a panoramic drive through the city. Afterwards, you'll visit Courtroom 600, where the Major War Criminals Trial and "Subsequent Trials" were held from 1945 to 1949.

## Passau

### Bavaria Live – From £63 per person\*

Learn about the '800-year-old' history of Passau beer and experience a traditional Bavarian tavern with entertainment.

### Bavarian Traditions – From £91 per person\*

Experience the enchanting Bavarian Forest on this unique tour, featuring a visit to the renowned Arnbruck Weinfurter glass village. Nestled in the heart of nature, you'll witness master glassblowers transform molten glass into exquisite works of art.

## Rastatt

### Entrance to the Casino – From £14 per person\*

Step into a world of elegance and intrigue with a visit to the legendary Casino Baden-Baden—one of Europe's most beautiful and historic gaming houses. With its gilded halls, crystal chandeliers, and ornate interiors inspired by French palaces, this 19th-century jewel has hosted royalty, artists, and aristocrats for over 150 years.

## Regensburg

### Sausage Making Workshop – From £82 per person\*

The white sausage has a long-standing culinary tradition in Regensburg. Together with a local expert from a family butcher, learn how to make authentic fresh sausages.

## Rüdesheim

### Rüdesheim with Specialty Coffee – From £25 per person\*

In the charming town of Rüdesheim, taste a traditional local coffee, flambéed with Asbach brandy and topped with whipped cream, for a warm, theatrical treat that showcases the region's character.

## Strasbourg

### Baden-Baden Spa Experience – From £42 per person\*

Escape to the heart of Germany's Black Forest for a rejuvenating day at the world-renowned Baden-Baden spa. Famous for its healing thermal waters and elegant ambiance, Baden-Baden offers the perfect blend of wellness, history, and indulgence.

## Würzburg

### Excursion to Rothenburg – From £67 per person\*

Within the best-preserved medieval town in Germany, walk the wall that encircles Rothenburg, climb to the top of the town hall tower and admire the beautiful Gothic, Renaissance, and Baroque houses and fountains.

## Hungary

## Budapest

### Jewish Heritage Tour – From £72 per person\*

Discover the city's Jewish heritage on a guided tour with a local expert. You'll learn about significant events from history which have shaped Budapest's culture.

### Excursion to Szentendre – From £58 per person\*

Explore the pretty cobblestone streets, shops and cafés as you soak up the Mediterranean atmosphere that continues to inspire local artists.

### Budapest by Night – From £40 per person\*

Budapest is not only beautiful by day. Imagine a moonlit tour along the Danube, across the illuminated stunning bridges. Budapest by night would not be complete without a tour of the captivating downtown.

### Retro Tour of Post-Communist Budapest – From £72 per person\*

Explore Budapest on an authentic driving adventure in a communist-era vehicle, sightseeing tour of the city that's reminiscent of Budapest's Communist past.

### Etyek Uncorked – From £88 per person\*

On the outskirts of Budapest, this tranquil wine region is known for distinctive Chardonnay, Sauvignon Blanc, and Pinot Noir, where traditional cellars and vineyard views offer a peaceful countryside escape close to the city.

## Serbia

### Belgrade

#### Routes of Nikola Tesla – From £51 per person\*

Discover the routes of Nikola Tesla in Belgrade today as we visit the intriguing museum dedicated to honour the life and work of one of world's most famous inventors.

### Golubac

#### Golubac Castle Visit – From £48 per person\*

Discover dramatic medieval fortifications and sweeping Danube views at the storied Golubac Fortress. Explore its towering ramparts, winding passageways and riverside battlements, and step back into a world of knights, legends and centuries-old history along the Danube.

## Slovakia

### Bratislava

#### Carpathian Wine Route – From £121 per person\*

Explore the viticultural heritage of the Small Carpathian Wine Route where you will get to sample some local wines in a variety of authentic settings, from a historic cellar to a local Slovakian home.

### Škoda Tour of Post-Communist Bratislava± – From £143 per person\* twin share

Join a tour of Bratislava in a classic Czechoslovak Škoda (or 8-seater van) with a local guide. Visit a vast concrete housing estate, the Slavin monument, the former Iron Curtain border zone and key communist-era architecture, bringing the city's turbulent 20th century story to life.

## The Netherlands

### Amsterdam

#### Visit to Flower Auction at Royal Flora Holland in Aalsmeer – From £60 per person\*

Enjoy a visit to the largest floral market in the world at the Flower Auction at Royal Flora Holland in Aalsmeer.

#### Hidden Gems of Amsterdam – From £144 per person\*

Embark on an enchanting journey through Amsterdam, immersing yourself in the city's hidden treasures guided by knowledgeable locals. This exclusive tour unveils secret spots and culinary gems frequented by Amsterdam's residents.

#### Dutch Delights – From £45 per person\*

Explore the Dutch capital on foot, see this highlights of the city while tasting some delicious Dutch treats such as pickled Herring, a favourite street food, tasty cheeses and mouth watering Poffertjes bite size fluffy pancakes.

### Dutch Apple Pie Making – From £82 per person\*

Stroll the canals and historic streets of Hoorn before joining a local kitchen to learn, bake, and savour traditional Dutch apple pie, a warm, hands-on taste of Dutch culinary heritage.

## Nijmegen

#### Visit to Paleis Het Loo – From £78 per person\*

Visit the Paleis Het Loo, which once served as the summer residence of the Dutch royal family. The palace's decorations and its gardens are bound to stun.

## Rotterdam

#### Delft Pottery Factory Visit± – From £57 per person\*

Learn about one of the most popular forms of earthenware in the Netherlands, Delft pottery, during a visit to a functioning factory. Hear about how the local people maintain this rich tradition, dating back to the 1500s.

#### Delft Pottery Tile Workshop – From £76 per person\*

Experience the craft of Delft Blue yourself during one of the workshops at Royal Delft. Discover how the world-famous Delft Blue is made and paint your own tile for your home.

## Rhône & Saône Rivers

### France

#### Arles

#### Excursion to Les Baux de Provence – From £69 per person\*

Les Baux de Provence is a UNESCO-listed site, recognised for being one of the most beautiful villages in France. Visit the Old Village with its narrow cobblestone streets and medieval stone buildings and enjoy spectacular views from the rocky pinnacle of Château-Fortress des Baux.

#### In the Footsteps of Van Gogh± – From £85 per person\*

Follow in the footsteps of Vincent van Gogh as you explore the landscapes that inspired his iconic works. Take part in a painting workshop, where you'll try your hand at recreating the vibrant scenes that captured the artist's imagination and take your keepsake home.

#### Provençal Cosmetic Workshop – From £69 per person\*

Learn the art of Provençal soap-making in a hands-on workshop, using olive oil, lavender, and botanicals, craft your own artisanal soap, guided by experts, and take home a fragrant souvenir.

#### Olive Farm Visit - From £69 per person

Visit Château de Panisse in Provence, once frequented by Antoine de Saint-Exupéry, to learn about olives, harvesting, and Provence olive oil production, guided by owner Bernard Foron and his journey.

**\*Please note** — All prices are per person in GBP and subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** excursions are available at the time of booking either via Emerald Cruises reservations or your local Travel Advisor. **DiscoverMORE** excursions can be booked either prior to departures or on board your cruise, subject to availability and may not take place if minimum attendees are not met. ±This excursion will operate at the same time as another. Please see detailed itinerary for more information. Emerald Cruises reserve the right to change or cancel **DiscoverMORE** excursions at any time. The above excursions apply to river cruise bookings only. For city extension **DiscoverMORE** excursions, please visit the website.

## Avignon

### Guided Tour of the Pont du Gard – From £51 per person\*

This UNESCO-listed aqueduct is technically and architecturally impressive. Marvel at the three-level, 48-metre-high Roman structure, which served as an aqueduct until the 6th century, transporting 20,000m<sup>3</sup> of water a day.

### Wine Tasting at Châteauneuf-du-Pape – From £68 per person\*

Along the length of its winding waters and gentle banks you'll find Cote du Rhône vineyards of Châteauneuf-du-Pape. The village's history and centuries of wine production make for a very charming visit. Take the opportunity to sample some of the region's most celebrated wines.

## Lyon

### Excursion to Pérouges – From £60 per person\*

Overlooking the Ain River Valley, this medieval walled town thrives on its wine and weaving industries. Explore from the upper gate to the 15th-century church, passing the 33-metre-deep well and the Maison du Sergent de Justice.

### Lyon by Night – From £45 per person\*

Experience Lyon after dusk, strolling illuminated streets, glowing Old Lyon façades, Saône reflections, Fourvière Hill views, and the UNESCO-listed Presqu'île, where history, light, and atmosphere combine to enchant by night.

## Strasbourg

### Alsatian Wine Route – From £76 per person\*

Discover the beauty of the Alsatian countryside, visiting charming villages and renowned vineyards while enjoying guided tastings of exceptional regional wines shaped by local tradition.

## Viviers

### Visit to Chauvet-Pont d'Arc – From £78 per person\*

Discovered in 1994 during a private speleological exploration, the UNESCO-listed Chauvet-Pont d'Arc Cave is one of the oldest decorated Palaeolithic caves in the world.

## Douro River

## Portugal

### Pocinho

### Archaeological Tour by Jeep at the Côa Museum<sup>±</sup> – From £42 per person\*

Canada do Inferno sits on the left bank of the Côa River in Vila Nova de Foz Côa. Starting at the Côa Museum, you travel by Jeep through the abandoned dam site, then explore the landscape on foot.

### Porto

### Guided e-bike Tour to the Atlantic – From £120 per person\*

A guided electric bicycle tour is the easiest and most attractive way to discover the wonderful city of Porto. Enjoy a few hours cycling following the Douro, until the river meets the Atlantic Ocean.

### Visit to Quinta da Aveleda – From £46 per person\*

Explore the fairy tale-like property of Quinta da Aveleda, a renowned wine producer set on an estate with incredible gardens. A highlight of this tour is the enchanting gardens.

### Régua

### Visit to Mateus Manor House – From £42 per person\*

Built in the 18th century, Mateus Manor House is one of the finest representations of Baroque architecture in Portugal. Consisting of the main house, the gardens, a winery and a chapel, you may recognise these wonderful dwellings from the label of one of Portugal's famous rosé wines.

### Flavours and Heritage of the Douro Valley – From £84 per person\*

Discover the charm of the historic 1804 estate with a visit to its beautiful gardens, vineyards, and cellars. Enjoy a tasting of aged port wine, then participate in a hands-on class to prepare the traditional Portuguese "Bola."



Mateus Manor House, Portugal

\*Please note — All prices are per person in GBP and subject to change. DiscoverMORE excursions are available at the time of booking either via Emerald Cruises reservations or your local travel agent. DiscoverMORE excursions can be booked either prior to departures or on board your cruise, subject to availability and may not take place if minimum attendees are not met. <sup>±</sup>This excursion will operate at the same time as another. Please see detailed itinerary for more information. Emerald Cruises reserve the right to change or cancel DiscoverMORE excursions at any time. The above excursions apply to river cruise bookings only. For city extension DiscoverMORE excursions, please visit the website.

# Better together - group travel

What could be more special than discovering the world alongside your nearest and dearest? Whatever the occasion, our group cruises promise to exceed your expectations. Share the Emerald Cruises experience with your friends and family and make memories you'll cherish forever.

With every aspect of your sailing tailored to meet the needs of your party, our bespoke group cruises are ideal for all sorts of personal celebrations as well as meetings, incentives, conferences and events (MICE). Join us for birthdays, family reunions, weddings, anniversaries and more, whether you're a special interest group or simply friends longing to share a once-in-a-lifetime experience together.

And, of course, everything you need to enjoy your time on board will be at your fingertips. From ideal staff-to-guest ratios to exceptional dining experiences, you'll experience true luxury when sailing with Emerald Cruises.

## Benefits of group travel with Emerald Cruises

- A dedicated team to handle all the details for you
- Receive exclusive group discounts, benefits and group leader credits
- Convenient payments – you can either pay individually or as a group
- Included **EmeraldPLUS** and **EmeraldACTIVE** excursions
- Customised experiences such as private cocktail parties or events
- The opportunity to visit multiple destinations in one trip

## Get in touch with our cruise experts

Our team is here to make booking your group travel cruise as easy as possible. Contact our experts for more information on group travel, exclusive offers, our range of services, and to book your place on board.





## Owner's One-Bedroom Suite

CAT SA

The Owner's One-Bedroom Suites boast their own separate bedroom which closes off from the rest of the suite. A dedicated lounge area and outdoor balcony, complete with open-air system, allow you to enjoy the views of your surroundings whatever the weather.

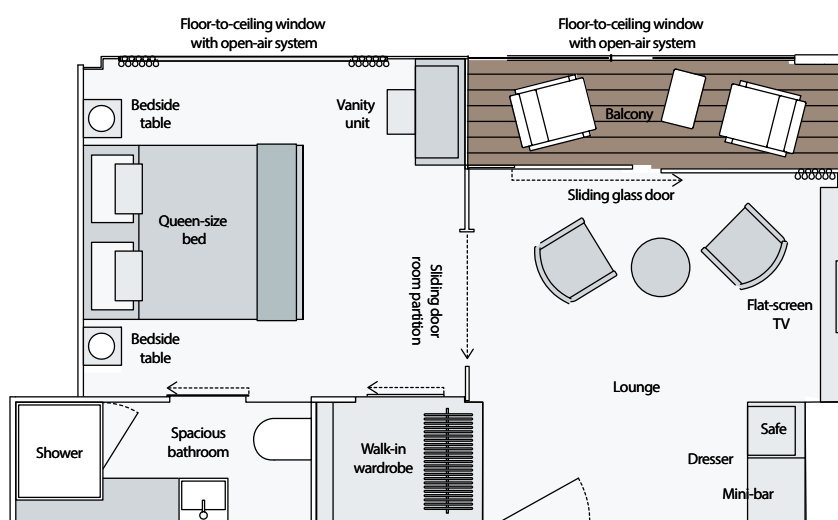
They also include a selection of special features including a spacious bathroom, walk-in wardrobe and Nespresso™ machine. Your complimentary mini-bar is restocked daily and you'll have an iPad to use throughout your cruise so you can keep up-to-date with the latest news. For a more intimate dining experience, upon request, you can also order a continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats to enjoy in the privacy of your suite.

**Suite size:** 26.5m<sup>2</sup> (285ft<sup>2</sup>) – 29.3m<sup>2</sup> (315ft<sup>2</sup>)

**Location:** Horizon Deck

### Your suite features:

- ◇ Outdoor private balcony with open-air system
- ◇ Separate bedroom and lounge area
- ◇ Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- ◇ Pillow menu
- ◇ En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- ◇ Walk-in wardrobe
- ◇ Complimentary in-suite mini-bar, restocked daily with wine, beer and soft drinks
- ◇ Complimentary Nespresso™ machine
- ◇ Continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- ◇ Four items of laundry per day
- ◇ An invite to the top table to enjoy dinner with the senior on board team
- ◇ Complimentary water, restocked daily
- ◇ Complimentary Unlimited Starlink Wi-Fi
- ◇ Use of an iPad
- ◇ Flat-screen TV and infotainment system
- ◇ Individual climate control
- ◇ Personal safe
- ◇ Umbrella
- ◇ Telephone
- ◇ Walking sticks



^Please note, the layout of each Owner's One-Bedroom Suite differs, visit [emerald.cruises/star-ships](http://emerald.cruises/star-ships)



# Emerald Riverview Suite

CAT RA

Exclusive to Emerald Cruises Star-Ships cruising the Douro River, the Emerald Riverview Suites are thoughtfully located at the aft. With floor-to-ceiling windows and innovative indoor balcony system, you can relax and enjoy the sun soaked rolling hills unfolding before you.

At 27.9m<sup>2</sup> (300ft<sup>2</sup>), the size and layout of these wonderful suites feature hotel-style beds, a pillow menu, a Nespresso™ machine, a complimentary in-suite mini-bar and much more.

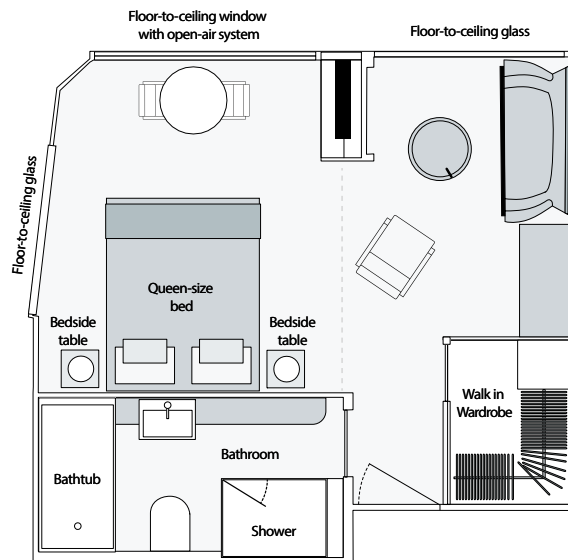
**Suite size:** 27.9m<sup>2</sup> (300ft<sup>2</sup>)

**Location:** Horizon Deck

**Important Information:** The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.

## Your suite features:

- ◇ Private balcony with open-air system
- ◇ Separate bedroom and lounge area
- ◇ Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- ◇ Pillow menu
- ◇ En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- ◇ Walk-in wardrobe
- ◇ Complimentary in-suite mini-bar, restocked daily with wine, beer and soft drinks
- ◇ Complimentary Nespresso™ machine
- ◇ Continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- ◇ Four items of laundry per day
- ◇ An invite to the top table to enjoy dinner with the senior on board team
- ◇ Complimentary water, restocked daily
- ◇ Complimentary Unlimited Starlink Wi-Fi
- ◇ Use of an iPad
- ◇ Flat-screen TV and infotainment system
- ◇ Individual climate control
- ◇ Personal safe
- ◇ Umbrella
- ◇ Telephone
- ◇ Walking sticks





## Emerald Grand Balcony Suite

CAT S

These generously appointed suites offer an inviting vantage point for watching the sunset. Floor-to-ceiling windows on your private balcony, complete with an open-air system and sleek glass partition, let you soak up the ever-changing landscape.

Thoughtful touches include an in-suite Nespresso™ machine, mini-fridge and the option of continental breakfast served on your balcony. In the evening, savour pre-dinner canapés and sweet treats delivered directly to your suite.

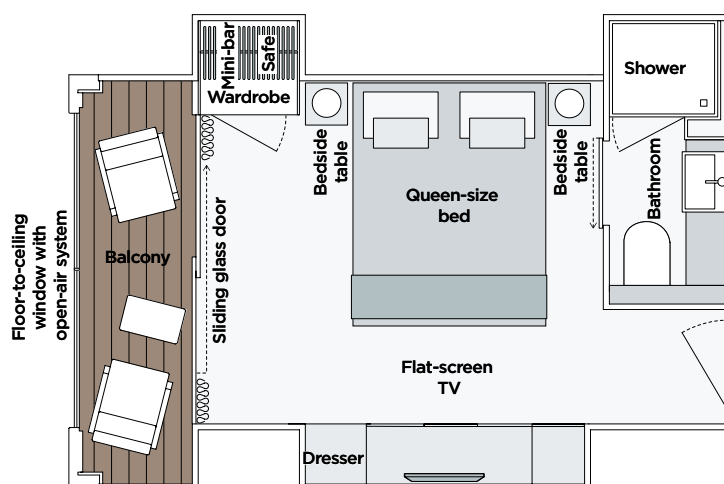
**Suite size:** 19.3m<sup>2</sup> (207ft<sup>2</sup>) – 19.5m<sup>2</sup> (210ft<sup>2</sup>)

**Location:** Horizon Deck

**Please note:** Cabin 316 on the Rhine, Main, Danube and Moselle and cabin 308 on the Rhône and Saône have a slightly varied cabin layout.

### Your suite features:

- ◇ Outdoor private balcony with open-air system
- ◇ Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- ◇ Pillow menu
- ◇ En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- ◇ Mini-bar with wine, beer and soft drinks available to purchase
- ◇ Complimentary Nespresso™ machine
- ◇ Continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- ◇ Two items of laundry per day
- ◇ Complimentary water, restocked daily
- ◇ Complimentary Unlimited Starlink Wi-Fi
- ◇ Flat-screen TV and infotainment system
- ◇ Individual climate control
- ◇ Personal safe
- ◇ Umbrella
- ◇ Telephone
- ◇ Walking sticks





# Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite

CAT P CAT A CAT R CAT B  
CAT C

These spacious suites are ideal for uninterrupted views of the stunning scenery passing by. The innovative all-weather balcony system allows the upper part of the suite's floor-to-ceiling window to drop down at the touch of a button and the indoor decked area allows you to enjoy the sights in all their glory.

You'll also find a mini-fridge, complimentary Wi-Fi, a flat-screen TV and infotainment system, a safe for your valuables and plenty of storage.

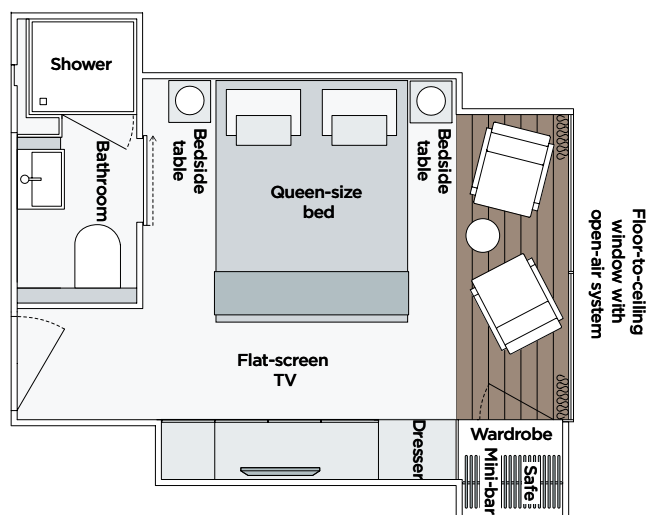
**Suite size:** 14.9m<sup>2</sup> (160ft<sup>2</sup>) – 16.7m<sup>2</sup> (180ft<sup>2</sup>)

**Location:** Vista and Horizon Decks

**Important Information:** The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.

## Your suite features:

- ◇ Indoor balcony with open-air system
- ◇ Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- ◇ En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- ◇ Mini-bar with wine, beer and soft drinks available to purchase
- ◇ Complimentary water, restocked daily
- ◇ Complimentary Unlimited Starlink Wi-Fi
- ◇ Flat-screen TV and infotainment system
- ◇ Individual climate control
- ◇ Personal safe
- ◇ Umbrella
- ◇ Telephone
- ◇ Walking sticks





## Emerald Stateroom

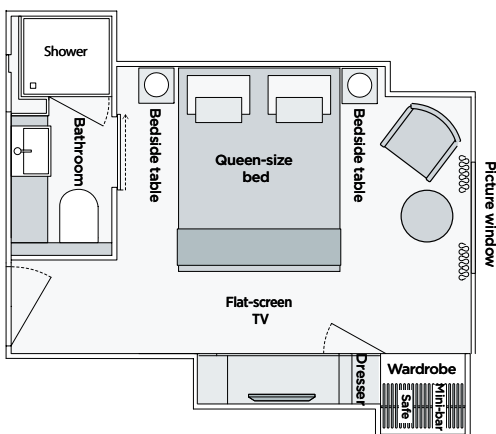
CAT D CAT E CAT F

Marrying exceptional comfort with refined and practical design, the staterooms are spacious and luxurious retreats that provide ample room to accommodate two guests. A picture window welcomes in the natural light, beautifully framing the surrounding landscape.

■ **Suite size:** 14.3m<sup>2</sup> (153ft<sup>2</sup>) – 15.8m<sup>2</sup> (170ft<sup>2</sup>)  
**Location:** Riviera Deck

### Your suite features:

- ◇ Picture window
- ◇ Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- ◇ En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- ◇ Mini-bar with wine, beer and soft drinks available to purchase
- ◇ Complimentary water, restocked daily
- ◇ Complimentary Unlimited Starlink Wi-Fi
- ◇ Flat-screen TV and infotainment system
- ◇ Individual climate control
- ◇ Personal safe
- ◇ Umbrella
- ◇ Telephone
- ◇ Walking sticks



## Emerald Single Stateroom

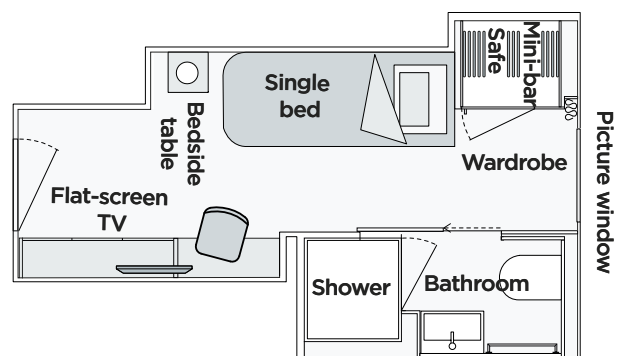
CAT ES

Select Emerald Cruises Star-Ships on the Danube, Moselle, Rhine and Rhône rivers feature Emerald Single Staterooms which are specially created for solo travellers. These tastefully appointed staterooms include a wealth of quality facilities and excellent levels of comfort for an enjoyable stay.

■ **Suite size:** 9.8<sup>2</sup> (105ft<sup>2</sup>) – 10.9m<sup>2</sup> (117ft<sup>2</sup>)  
**Location:** Riviera Deck

### Your suite features:

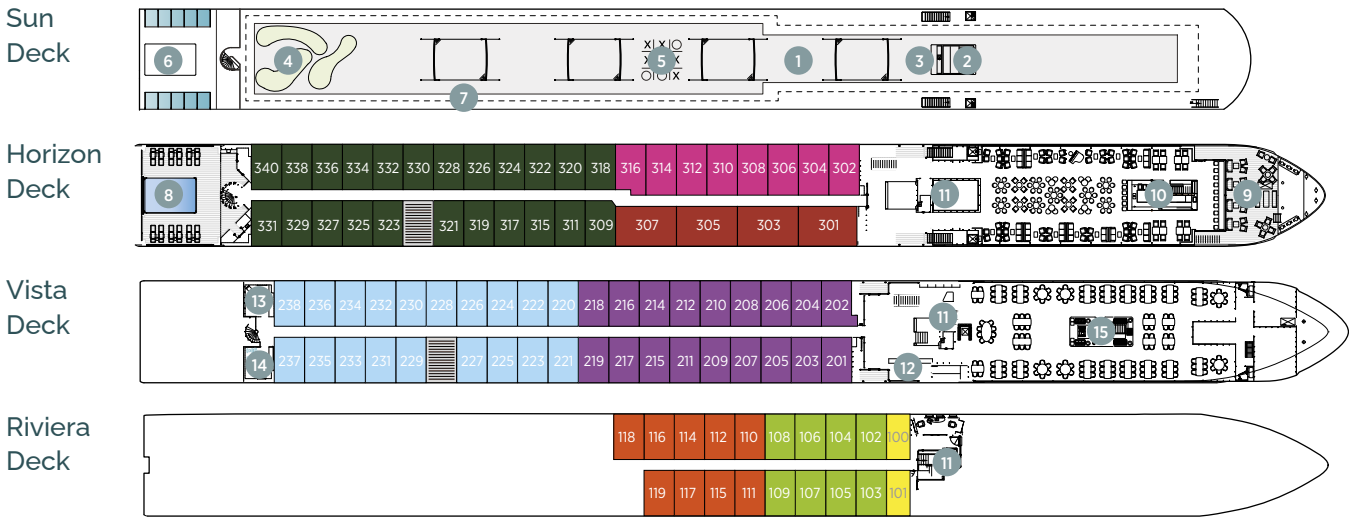
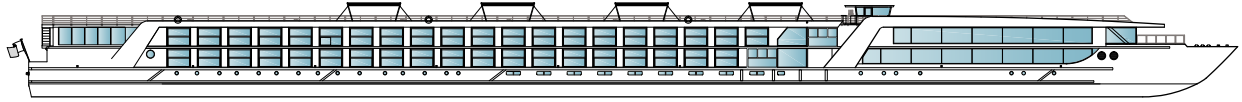
- ◇ Picture window
- ◇ Deluxe single bed
- ◇ En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- ◇ Mini-bar with wine, beer and soft drinks available to purchase
- ◇ Complimentary water, restocked daily
- ◇ Complimentary Unlimited Starlink Wi-Fi
- ◇ Flat-screen TV and infotainment system
- ◇ Individual climate control
- ◇ Personal safe
- ◇ Umbrella
- ◇ Telephone
- ◇ Walking sticks



# Danube, Rhine, Main & Moselle deck plans

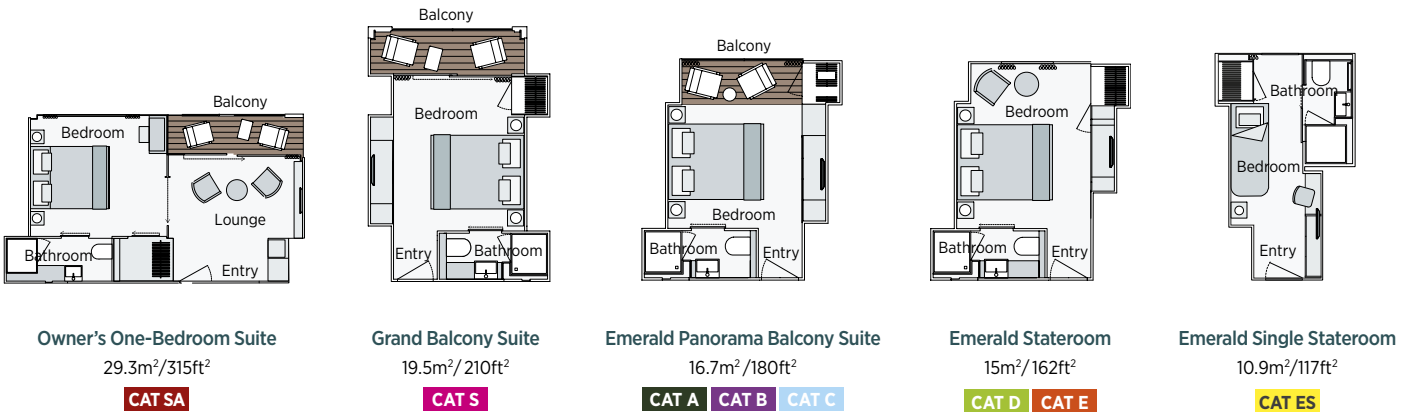
## Emerald Sky & Emerald Star

Built: 2014 | Length: 135m/443ft | Guests: 180 | Cabins: 91 | Crew Members: 52



Cabin Categories	
Horizon Deck	
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
CAT S	Grand Balcony Suite*
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Vista Deck	
CAT B	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
CAT C	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Riviera Deck	
CAT D	Emerald Stateroom
CAT E	Emerald Stateroom
CAT ES	Emerald Single Stateroom

- 1 Sun Deck
- 2 Navigation Bridge
- 3 Sky Barbecue
- 4 Golf Putting Green
- 5 Games Area
- 6 Retractable Glass Roof
- 7 Walking Track
- 8 Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
- 9 The Terrace
- 10 Horizon Bar & Lounge
- 11 Lift
- 12 Reception
- 13 Wellness Area
- 14 Fitness Area
- 15 Reflections Restaurant



**Important Information:** On Emerald Sky and Emerald Star, cabin 202 has modified entry, bathroom configuration with personal assistance fittings and has no decked area with table and chairs. The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.

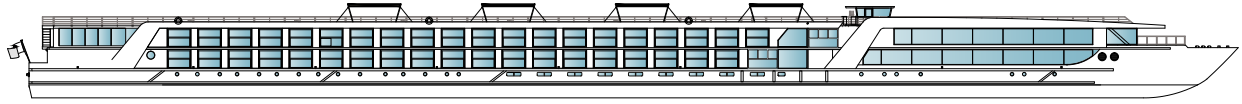
^ Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.

\* Cabin 316 has a slightly varied layout.

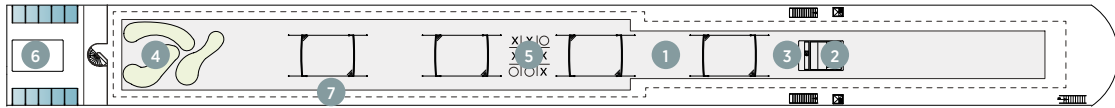
# Danube, Rhine, Main & Moselle deck plans

## Emerald Dawn, Emerald Sun, Emerald Luna & Emerald Astra

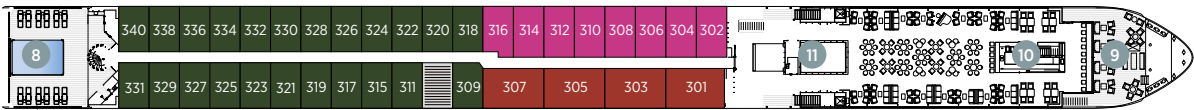
Built: 2015, 2020 & 2026 | Length: 135m/443ft | Guests: 180 | Cabins: 91 | Crew Members: 52



Sun Deck



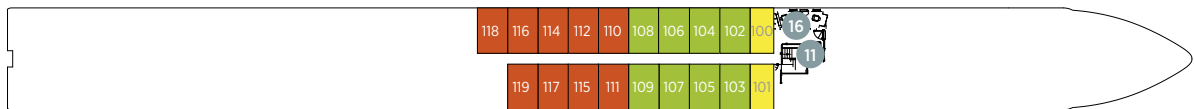
Horizon Deck



Vista Deck

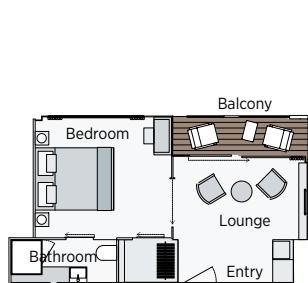


Riviera Deck



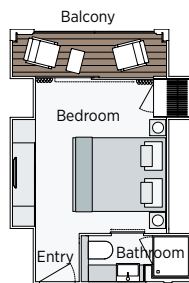
Cabin Categories	
Horizon Deck	
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
CAT S	Grand Balcony Suite*
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Vista Deck	
CAT B	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
CAT C	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Riviera Deck	
CAT D	Emerald Stateroom
CAT E	Emerald Stateroom
CAT ES	Emerald Single Stateroom

- 1 Sun Deck
- 2 Navigation Bridge
- 3 Sky Barbecue
- 4 Golf Putting Green
- 5 Games Area
- 6 Retractable Glass Roof
- 7 Walking Track
- 8 Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
- 9 The Terrace
- 10 Horizon Bar & Lounge
- 11 Lift
- 12 Reception
- 13 Wellness Area
- 14 Fitness Area
- 15 Reflections Restaurant
- 16 Guest Self-Service Laundry#



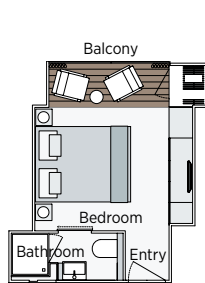
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite  
29.3m<sup>2</sup>/315ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT SA



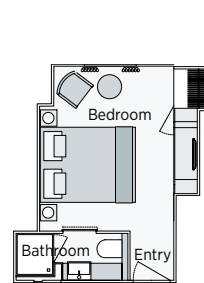
Grand Balcony Suite  
19.5m<sup>2</sup>/210ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT S



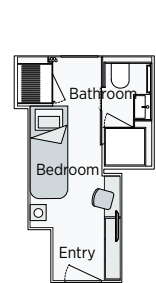
Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite  
16.7m<sup>2</sup>/180ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT A CAT B CAT C



Emerald Stateroom  
15m<sup>2</sup>/162ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT D CAT E



Emerald Single Stateroom  
10.9m<sup>2</sup>/117ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT ES

**Important Information:** The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.

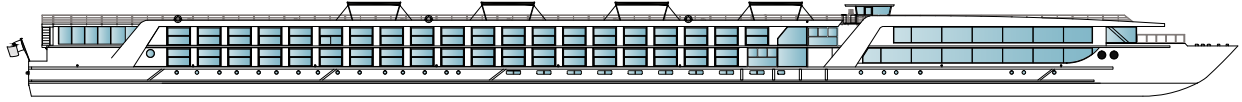
^ Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.

\*Cabin 316 has a slightly varied layout. #Guest Self-Service Laundry is only available on Emerald Astra. Suite 202 on Emerald Astra is a reduced mobility suite.

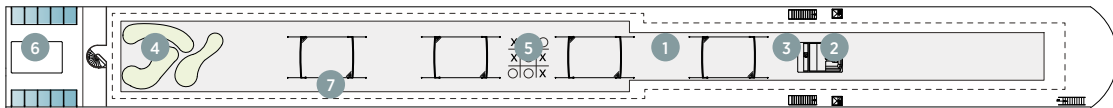
# Danube, Rhine, Main & Moselle deck plans

## Emerald Destiny

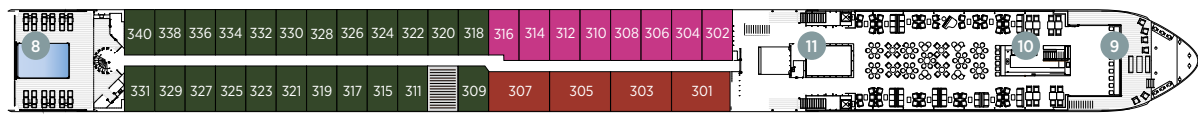
Built: 2017 | Length: 135m/443ft | Guests: 180 | Cabins: 91 | Crew Members: 52



Sun Deck



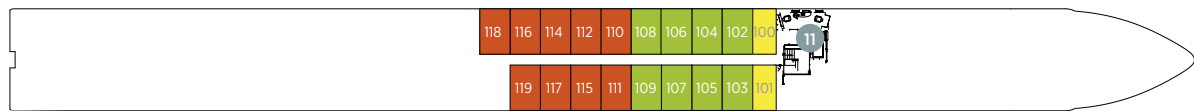
Horizon Deck



Vista Deck

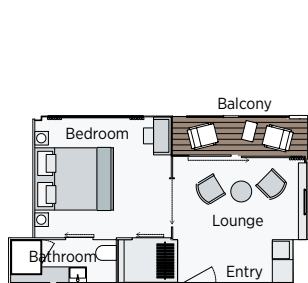


Riviera Deck



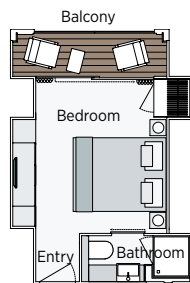
Cabin Categories	
Horizon Deck	
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
CAT S	Grand Balcony Suite*
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Vista Deck	
CAT B	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
CAT C	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Riviera Deck	
CAT D	Emerald Stateroom
CAT E	Emerald Stateroom
CAT ES	Emerald Single Stateroom

- 1 Sun Deck
- 2 Navigation Bridge
- 3 Sky Barbecue
- 4 Golf Putting Green
- 5 Games Area
- 6 Retractable Glass Roof
- 7 Walking Track
- 8 Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
- 9 The Terrace
- 10 Horizon Bar & Lounge
- 11 Lift
- 12 Reception
- 13 Wellness Area
- 14 Fitness Area
- 15 Reflections Restaurant



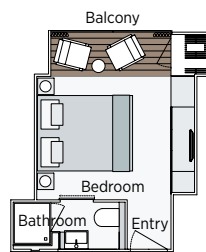
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite  
29.3m<sup>2</sup>/315ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT SA



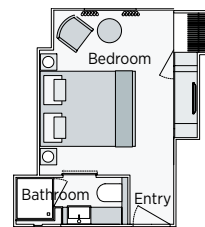
Grand Balcony Suite  
19.5m<sup>2</sup>/210ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT S



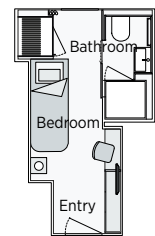
Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite  
16.7m<sup>2</sup>/180ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT A CAT B CAT C



Emerald Stateroom  
15m<sup>2</sup>/162ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT D CAT E



Emerald Single Stateroom  
10.9m<sup>2</sup>/117ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT ES

**Important Information:** The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.

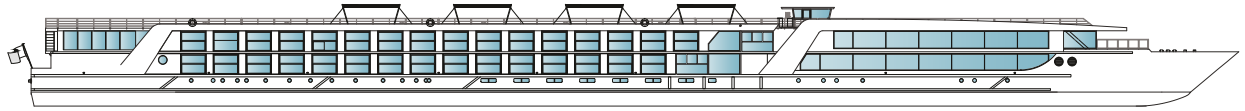
^ Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.

\* Cabin 316 has a slightly varied layout.

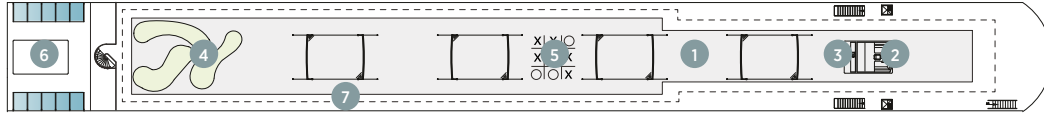
# Rhône & Saône deck plans

## Emerald Liberté

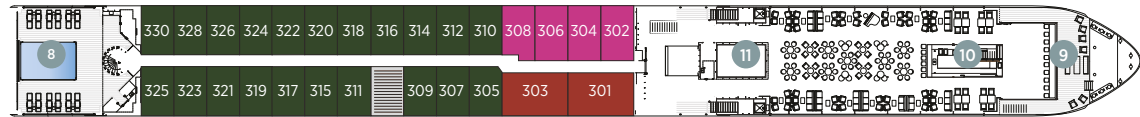
Built: 2017 | Length: 110m/361ft | Guests: 130 | Cabins: 66 | Crew Members: 52



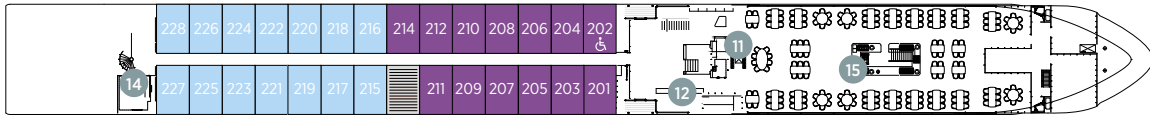
Sun Deck



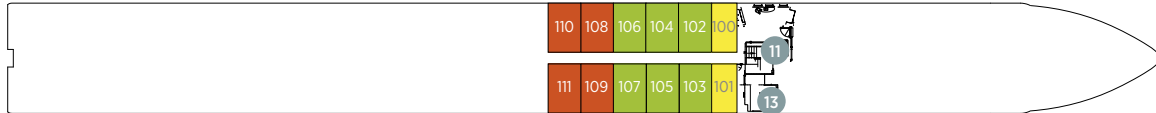
Horizon Deck



Vista Deck

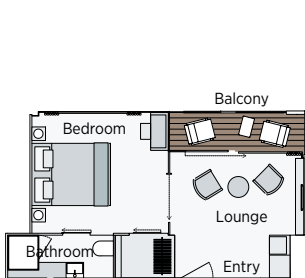


Riviera Deck



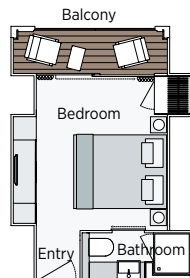
Cabin Categories	
Horizon Deck	
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
CAT S	Grand Balcony Suite*
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Vista Deck	
CAT B	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
CAT C	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Riviera Deck	
CAT D	Emerald Stateroom
CAT E	Emerald Stateroom
CAT ES	Emerald Single Stateroom

- 1 Sun Deck
- 2 Navigation Bridge
- 3 Sky Barbecue
- 4 Golf Putting Green
- 5 Games Area
- 6 Retractable Glass Roof
- 7 Walking Track
- 8 Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
- 9 The Terrace
- 10 Horizon Bar & Lounge
- 11 Lift
- 12 Reception
- 13 Wellness Area
- 14 Fitness Area
- 15 Reflections Restaurant



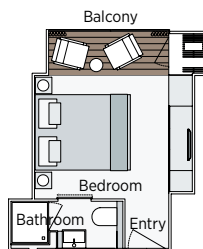
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite  
29.3m<sup>2</sup>/315ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT SA



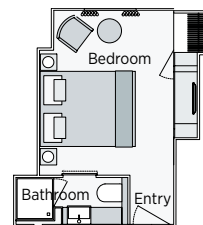
Grand Balcony Suite  
19.3m<sup>2</sup>/207ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT S



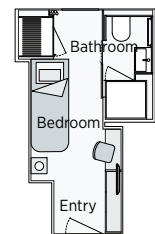
Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite  
15.8m<sup>2</sup>/170ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT A CAT B CAT C



Emerald Stateroom  
15.8m<sup>2</sup>/170ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT D CAT E



Emerald Single Stateroom  
10.9m<sup>2</sup>/105ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT ES

**Important Information:** The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.

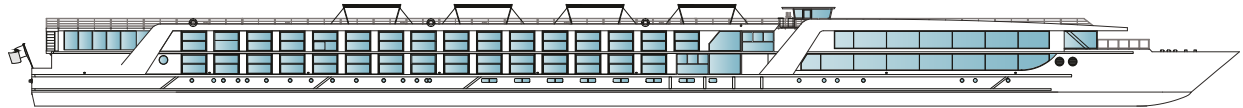
\*Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.

\*Cabin 308 has a slightly varied layout. Suite 202 on Emerald Liberté is a reduced mobility suite.

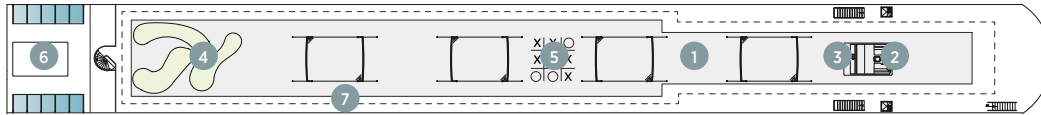
# Seine deck plans

## Emerald Lumi

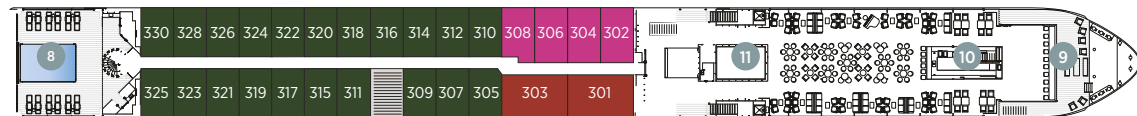
Built: 2027 | Length: 110m/361ft | Guests: 130 | Cabins: 66 | Crew Members: 52



Sun Deck



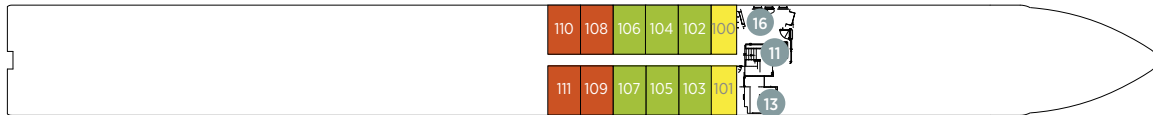
Horizon Deck



Vista Deck

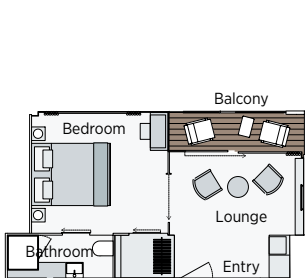


Riviera Deck



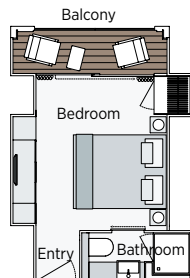
Cabin Categories	
Horizon Deck	
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
CAT S	Grand Balcony Suite*
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Vista Deck	
CAT B	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
CAT C	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Riviera Deck	
CAT D	Emerald Stateroom
CAT E	Emerald Stateroom
CAT ES	Emerald Single Stateroom

- 1 Sun Deck
- 2 Navigation Bridge
- 3 Sky Barbecue
- 4 Golf Putting Green
- 5 Games Area
- 6 Retractable Glass Roof
- 7 Walking Track
- 8 Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
- 9 The Terrace
- 10 Horizon Bar & Lounge
- 11 Lift
- 12 Reception
- 13 Wellness Area
- 14 Fitness Area
- 15 Reflections Restaurant
- 16 Guest Self-Service Laundry



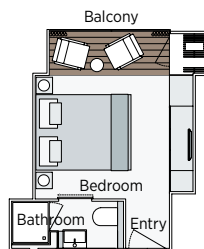
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite  
29.3m<sup>2</sup>/315ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT SA



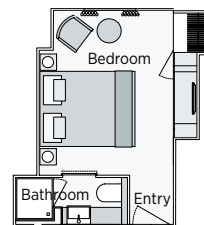
Grand Balcony Suite  
19.3m<sup>2</sup>/207ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT S



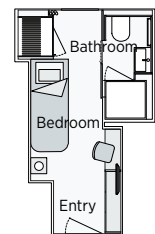
Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite  
15.8m<sup>2</sup>/170ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT A CAT B CAT C



Emerald Stateroom  
15.8m<sup>2</sup>/170ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT D CAT E



Emerald Single Stateroom  
10.9m<sup>2</sup>/105ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT ES

**Important Information:** The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.

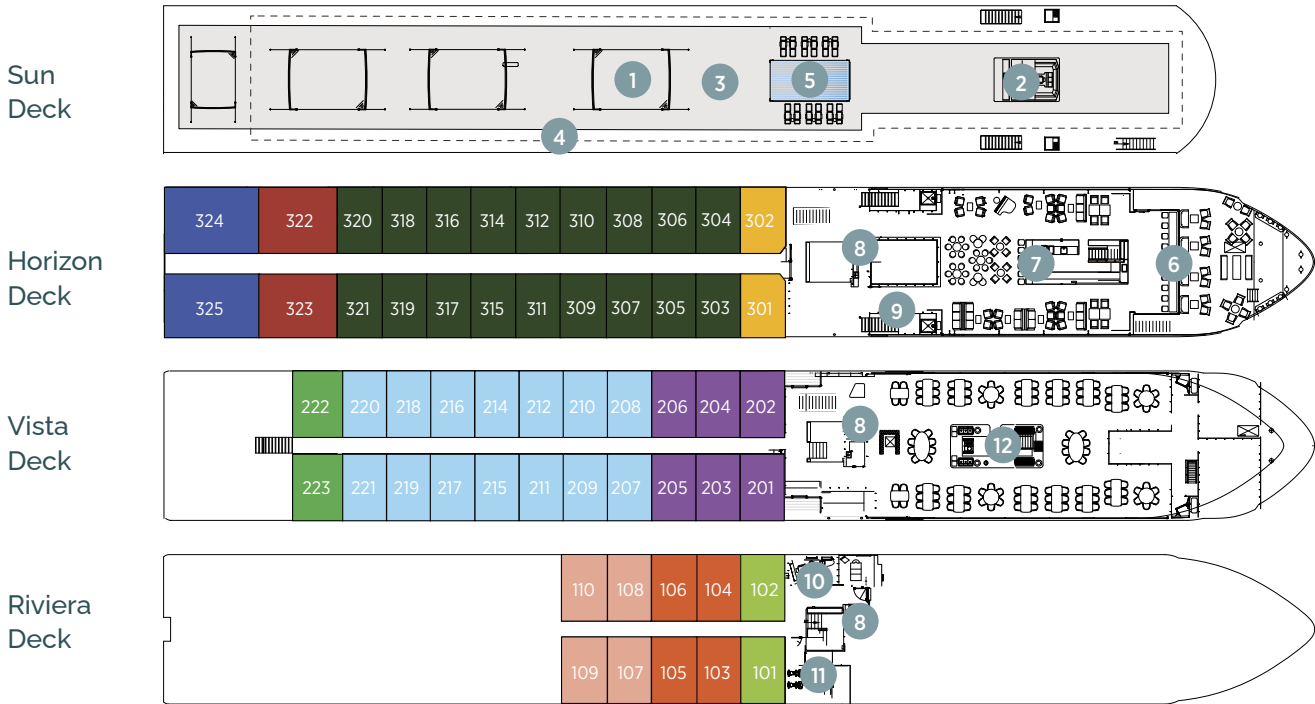
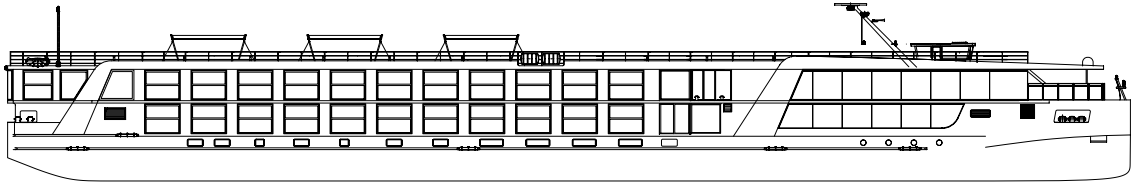
^ Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.

\* Cabin 308 has a slightly varied layout. Suite 202 on Emerald Lumi is a reduced mobility suite.

# Douro deck plans

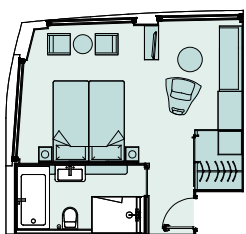
## Emerald Radiance

Built: 2017 | Length: 80m/262ft | Guests: 112 | Cabins: 56 | Crew Members: 37



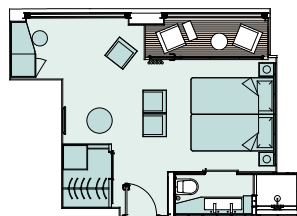
- 1 Sun Deck
- 2 Navigation Bridge
- 3 Sky Barbecue
- 4 Walking Track
- 5 Spa-style Serenity Pool
- 6 The Terrace
- 7 Horizon Bar & Lounge
- 8 Lift
- 9 Reception
- 10 Wellness Area
- 11 Fitness Area
- 12 Reflections Restaurant

Horizon Deck		Vista Deck		Riviera Deck	
CAT RA	Emerald Riverview Suite	CAT R	Emerald Panorama Suite	CAT D	Emerald Stateroom
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite	CAT B	Emerald Panorama Suite	CAT E	Emerald Stateroom
CAT P	Emerald Panorama Suite	CAT C	Emerald Panorama Suite	CAT F	Emerald Stateroom
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Suite				



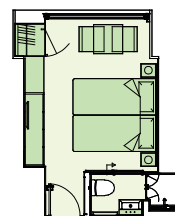
Emerald Riverview Suite  
27.9m<sup>2</sup>/300ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT RA



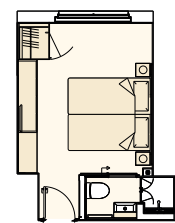
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite  
26.5m<sup>2</sup>/285ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT SA



Emerald Panorama Suite  
14.9m<sup>2</sup>/160ft<sup>2</sup> - 18.95m<sup>2</sup>/204ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT P CAT A CAT R CAT B CAT C



Emerald Stateroom  
14.3m<sup>2</sup>/153ft<sup>2</sup> - 16.8m<sup>2</sup>/181ft<sup>2</sup>

CAT D CAT E CAT F

**Important Information:** The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.  
\*Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.

# Booking conditions

## Terms and Conditions - United Kingdom (UK)

Version: May 2026

### 1 Contract

1.1 These terms and conditions (**Conditions**) form the basis of the contract between You and Scenic Tours (UK) Ltd (company number 05770868) (**We Us or Our**) (**Contract**). It is important that You read the Contract carefully to ensure that You understand Your rights and obligations. Certain clauses in these Conditions may apply only to either the Scenic Brand or the Emerald Brand Journeys (as applicable). If a clause only applies to the Scenic Brand or the Emerald Brand (as applicable), this is expressly stated in the relevant clause. Your Contract may also include additional terms and conditions applicable to a special offer or promotion, and/or, depending on Your Journey, Destination Specific Terms.

1.2 If Your Journey includes a Cruise, You will also be subject to the Passenger Ticket Terms and Conditions, being the terms and conditions of carriage for the particular Cruise Vessel You will be travelling on, which will be provided to You at the time You make a Booking with Us, and are available on our Website and on request to Us.

1.3 There are several ways in which You can make a Booking with Us. You can make a Booking:

- (a) via a travel agent;
- (b) over the telephone;
- (c) online via Our Website.

1.4 You confirm Your understanding and acceptance of these Conditions and the Contract by paying Your Booking Deposit or otherwise paying any part of Your Journey Price. We will contact You by email to confirm Your Booking once We have received Your payment, as set out in clause 3.1. If You do not understand and accept these Conditions and the terms of the Contract, You should not make any payment to Us and in this case, We will reject Your Booking in accordance with clause 3.3 of these Conditions.

1.5 We may reject Your Booking if none of the Guests included in the Booking are over the age of 18, and for the reasons set out in clause 14.1(d).

1.6 If You make a Booking on behalf of any other person, You represent to Us that You have their authority to make the Booking on their behalf and to legally bind them to the terms of the Contract, including these Conditions. Each reference to **You, Your, Guest** or **Passenger** means the person who makes the Booking either directly with Us or through a travel agent and each other person covered by the Booking.

1.7 Your Itinerary does not form part of the Contract. It may be necessary for us to make changes to Your Itinerary and We do not guarantee the accuracy of any Itinerary that is provided to You.

1.8 We may amend our published Conditions from time to time. If We amend the published Conditions, We will publish the amended version on Our Website. We will also provide the current version of the Conditions to You upon request. You will be bound by the version of the Conditions which is provided to You at the time You make Your Booking (either on the Website, in Your Journey Brochure, via Your travel agent or over the telephone, depending on how You make Your Booking), and this version of the Conditions will form part of the Contract.

1.9 You acknowledge that in order to participate in Your Journey, You may need to sign up to and comply with the terms and conditions of Service Providers, and where reasonably practicable, We will provide such terms and conditions to you prior to or during Your Journey.

#### 1.10 Travel Insurance:

(a) All travel involves risks. We strongly recommend You take out comprehensive travel insurance with a reputable insurance company to cover You against risks associated with Your Journey, including cover for loss of luggage, medical expenses and costs and expenses incurred due to cancellations, delays or other disruptions.

(b) If you do not obtain adequate travel insurance, You accept that You may not be able to recover costs in relation to Your Journey Price in the event of cancellation or material changes made to Your Journey or Itinerary.

1.11 We are a member of ABTA. When You book with an ABTA member You can expect high service standards, fair terms of trading and accurate information. ABTA's strict joining criteria for members, code of conduct, customer helpline and approved ADR scheme to resolve complaints are all there to give you confidence and peace of mind when booking Your travel arrangements for more information see <https://www.abta.com>.

1.12 If Your Booking with Us includes flights, these will be financially protected by the ATOL scheme and You will be provided with an ATOL Certificate after making Your Booking. This ATOL Certificate lists what is financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you and who to contact if things go wrong. Our ATOL membership number is 9294

1.13 We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither We nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with the services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable).

If We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL certificate, are unable to provide the services listed (or a suitable alternative, through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make a payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You agree that in return for such a payment or benefit you assign absolutely to those Trustees any claims which you have or may have arising out of or relating to the non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel agent (or your credit card issuer where applicable). You also agree that any such claims may be re-assigned to another body, if that other body has paid sums you have claimed under the ATOL scheme. For more information about financial protection and the ATOL Certificate go to: <https://www.caa.co.uk>.

1.14 If Your Booking with Us does not include flights, Your Booking will be protected by IPP (see Part 2 of Schedule 1 of these Conditions for more details).

1.15 You have legal rights under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018. Please see Schedule 1 of these Conditions for more information.

### 2 Meaning of Words

In these Conditions, the following words and expressions have the following meanings:

(a) **Booking** means the booking You have made either directly with Us or through a travel agent for the Journey.

(b) **Booking Deposit** means a booking deposit in an amount which We have notified to You before You made Your Booking.

(c) **Captain** means the captain of a Cruise Vessel.

(d) **Cruise** means a cruise constituting or forming part of Your Journey.

(e) **Cruise Director** means any person designated by Us as the cruise director for any Cruise.

(f) **Cruise Vessel** means a vessel used for the purpose of providing a Cruise.

(g) **Customer Service Contact Address** means the details for contacting Us set out in clause 18 of these Conditions.

(h) **Departure Time** means the earlier of:

(i) The beginning of the boarding process of any vehicle (such as the embarkation of a Cruise Vessel) that is part of Your Journey; and

(ii) You checking into any accommodation that is part of Your Journey.

(i) **Destination Specific Terms** means terms and conditions specific to a particular Journey, as published in the Journey Brochure or on Our Website for the relevant Journey, or, where applicable, set out in clause 17 of these Conditions.

(j) **Discovery Team Leader** means any person designated by Us as the discovery team leader for any Cruise.

(k) **Documentation** has the meaning given to it in clause 8.6.

(l) **Drone** means an unmanned aerial vehicle or UAV, being an aircraft of any size that operates without a pilot on board.

(m) **Emerald Brand** means the "Emerald Cruises" brand, associated with the Emerald Website.

(n) **Emerald Website** means the website at <https://www.emerald.cruises>

(o) **Event Outside Our Control** means an unavoidable and extraordinary circumstance, such as an act of God, war, terrorism, fire, flood or any other extreme weather conditions or act of nature, epidemics, pandemics or declared public health emergencies, political unrest, riots or civil disturbances, prohibitions or acts of government or quasi-governments bodies or other authorities (including, in each case, their duly constituted or appointed agents), and any border closure by any country or any relevant government authority.

(p) **Future Travel Credit** means a credit that may be issued by Us to You and which may be redeemed against a future booking in accordance with clause 11 of these Conditions.

(q) **Guest Contact Details** means Your contact details which You have provided to Us at the time of making Your Booking, as amended by any written notice You may provide to Us from time to time in accordance with clause 18.4 of these Conditions.

(r) **Itinerary** means the itinerary for Your Journey issued by Us, subject to any amendments made by Us from time to time in accordance with clause 6 of these Conditions.

(s) **Journey** means a Journey or Journey package offered or provided by Us.

(t) **Journey Brochure** means the brochure for Your Journey published by Us in hard copy or electronically, as amended from time to time by notification on Our Website.

(u) **Journey Departure Date** means the scheduled departure date for the Journey set out in Your Itinerary.

(v) **Journey Price** means the total amount payable by You for the Journey. It includes the Booking Deposit.

(w) **Minor Change** has the meaning given to it in clause 6.5.

(x) **Operator** means the owner or operator of a Cruise Vessel, who is a separate legal entity and business, whether or not related to Us.

(y) **Personal Data** means information relating to an identified or identifiable natural person (including You or any other person for whom You make a Booking). The Personal Data we collect may include names, addresses, phone numbers and other contact details, details of next of kin, passport numbers, credit or debit card details, and information about health, medical needs, dietary requirements and any disabilities or other special requirements.

(z) **Privacy Policy** means Our privacy policy (as updated from time to time), which can be found on Our Website at <https://www.scenic.cruises/privacy-policy> and <https://www.emerald.cruises/privacy-policy> or can be provided to You on request.

(aa) **Scenic Brand** means the "Scenic" brand, associated with the Scenic Website.

(bb) **Scenic & Emerald Rewards** means Our loyalty program providing benefits when travelling with Scenic or Emerald.

(cc) **Scenic Website** means the website at <https://www.scenic.cruises>

(dd) **Service Provider** means any contractor engaged by Us to provide a Journey or any part of a Journey, and includes an Operator. Service Providers are separate legal entities that may be related to Us.

(ee) **Tour Director** means any person designated by Us as the Tour Director for Your Journey.

(ff) **Validity Period** means in respect of a Journey Brochure, the validity period stated in that Journey Brochure.

(gg) **Website** means the Scenic Website or the Emerald Website (as applicable).

(hh) **Your Journey** means the Journey You have booked with Us, as outlined in Your Itinerary and (if applicable) as amended.

### 3 Booking and Payment

3.1 You may make a Booking directly with Us or through a travel agent. Your Booking will be confirmed by Us or the travel agent (as applicable) by email only when We have received:

(a) Your Booking Deposit; or

(b) if Your Booking is made 120 days or less before the Journey Departure Date, the Journey Price and all other amounts payable under the Contract.

3.2 Except as indicated in clause 3.10, We will notify You of the Journey Price and provide You with Your Itinerary before you confirm Your Booking.

3.3 You must pay Your Booking Deposit either to Us or to Your travel agent at the time You make Your Booking. If We do not receive Your Booking Deposit at the time You make Your Booking, We will automatically reject Your Booking without further notice to You, and no Contract will be formed between Us. We will notify You when We receive the payment

and will confirm that We accept Your Booking.

3.4 The Booking Deposit Amount is the following:

Product	Scenic Cruises
Ocean cruises above 12 nights	£3,000 per person
Ocean cruises 12 nights or less	£2,000 per person
European river cruises	£750 per person
Asian river cruises	£1,250 per person
All other tours	£1,250 per person
	<b>Emerald Cruises</b>
Ocean cruises above 7 nights	£2,000 per person
Ocean cruises 7 nights or less	£1,000 per person
European river cruises	£500 per person
Asian river cruises	£1,000 per person
All other tours	n/a

3.5 Any accommodation, sightseeing or flights We book for You separately to those stated in Your Itinerary are not included in the Booking Deposit or Journey Price, and You must pay both the deposit and full costs for such additional services separately to the Booking Deposit and Journey Price at the time which We notify to You at or before You make Your Booking. Any requests for such additional services will not be processed until Your Booking Deposit is paid in full. These Conditions apply to all such additional services We book for You.

3.6 For some special offers, We may require payment of a further deposit before the balance of the Journey Price is due. We will notify You of any such requirement before You complete Your Booking and will confirm the payment details to You when We confirm Your Booking. You must make any such payment by the date notified by Us.

3.7 Exclusive offers requiring you to book and pay in full at a certain time prior to departure are also subject to these Conditions. Such offers are strictly limited on selected suite types on departure dates and are subject to availability. Offers cannot be combined and may be withdrawn at any time. Offers are valid for new bookings only.

3.8 For all Journeys, except Ocean cruises, except as required by law or as otherwise provided in the Contract, Booking Deposits are not refundable and are not transferable to other Journeys or Bookings. For Ocean cruises, please refer to clause 5.2.

3.9 If clause 3.1(b) does not apply, You must pay to Us the balance of the Journey Price and all other amounts payable under the Contract no later than 120 days before the Journey Departure Date.

3.10 If Your Booking with Us includes flights, We may be unable to confirm the price of the flights to You at the time You submit Your Booking (see also clause 16.1(a)(v) below) which means that We will be unable to confirm the total Journey Price to You as a result. If this is the case, We will provide You with a flight credit amount at the time of Booking and will accept Your Booking on the basis that We will confirm the total costs of the flights (and the total Journey Price) to You as soon as We are able to do so. We will provide You with options for flights and airfares once they are available, for You to confirm the option You would like to take. If the option You select is more expensive than Your flight credit amount, You will be required to pay the additional costs.

3.11 If You wish to change any incidental component of Your Booking, such as any pre or post Journey accommodation or add-ons, You must contact Us using the Customer Service Contact Address. We may accept or reject Your request. If We accept Your request for a change, We will notify You of the change fee and additional costs (if any) resulting from the change (such as additional cost associated with additional days of accommodation requested by You or resulting from a change to Your flights that You requested).

(a) If there are no additional costs for the change, You must pay a change fee to Us for each change requested in accordance with clause 4.9 of these Conditions.

(b) If there are additional costs for the change and You reject these costs, Your Booking will not be changed.

(c) If there are additional costs for the change and You accept these costs, You must pay a change fee to Us for each change in accordance with clause 4.9 of these Conditions and the additional costs resulting from the change.

3.12 If You wish to change the name of a Guest on Your Booking or to transfer Your Booking to another person, please let Us know at least 7 days in advance of the Journey Departure Date by contacting Us at the Customer Service Centre Address with the relevant details, or if You made Your Booking with a travel agent, by contacting Your travel agent. On receipt of Your request, We (or Your travel agent, as applicable) will let You know if there are any additional fees, charges or other costs payable as a result of the change of name or transfer of the Booking. Such additional costs will reflect the reasonable costs We incur as a result of the change of name or transfer of the Booking, including the change fee set out in clause 4.9, and will not exceed the cost We incur as a result of the change or transfer. We will provide proof of such additional fees, charges and other costs to You on request.

3.13 You may cancel Your Booking at any time before Your Journey Departure Date by sending Us written notice of cancellation at the Customer Service Contact Address. If You cancel a Booking, You may be required to pay a cancellation fee in accordance with clause 5 of these Conditions.

3.14 If You request a change to Your Journey Departure Date, We will consider Your request and let You know if the change is possible. If the requested change to the Journey Departure Date is possible, We will notify You of any changes to Your Booking, the Journey Price and any other additional costs or changes which will apply as a result of Us facilitating the change. If the change is not possible, or if it is possible but You do not accept the resulting changes to Your Booking, the Journey Price or other additional costs or changes, You may cancel Your Booking. Please see clause 5 for more information about what happens when You cancel Your Booking.

#### 4 Prices, inclusions and fees

4.1 All Journey Prices are quoted in pounds sterling (GBP).

4.2 Your Journey Price includes all coach, rail and cruise travel set out in the Itinerary, the services of a Cruise Director (if applicable) and/or Tour Director, airport transfers outside

the UK, meals as specified in Your Itinerary, economy class group flights and air taxes as set out in Your Itinerary, accommodation, sightseeing and admissions (where stated in Your Itinerary), port charges, all gratuities and tipping on land Journeys and any other specific inclusions identified in Your Itinerary.

4.3 Unless expressly listed in Your Itinerary as an inclusion, Your Journey Price does not include airfares, airline taxes, shore excursions, additional optional activities, accommodation upgrades, meals not specified in Your Itinerary, drinks, spa and beauty treatments, laundry, medical services (only available on Scenic Eclipse), helicopter (Ocean), submersible (Ocean), travel between train stations, passport fees, visas or other entry requirements, vaccinations, medical assistance, government taxes and charges (excluding VAT) or any items or expenses of a personal nature.

4.4 Discovery Experiences (Scenic Ocean) can only be booked whilst on-board including Zodiac, kayak, helicopter and submarine. Helicopter and submarine are at additional costs.

4.5 DiscoverMORE Optional Journeys (Emerald Cruises): Additional activities undertaken by You such as sightseeing Journeys purchased by You in addition to those activities outlined in the Journey Brochure during Your Journey are not included in Your Journey Price and incur an additional cost. Additional activities are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors and must be pre-booked prior to Your departure. Some activities require a minimum or maximum number of participants to operate.

4.6 Unless stated as an inclusion in Your Itinerary, overnight accommodation and transfers to or from disembarkation/embarkation required to meet Your Journey and/or any flight connections are not included in the Journey Price and will be at Your expense.

4.7 If your Journey Price includes a helicopter flight and the flight cannot be provided due to, but not limited to, regulatory restrictions, availability, or weather conditions, you will be entitled to receive a future travel credit of equivalent value as included in your Journey Price. The same applies, if you are unable to participate in the helicopter flight for reasons including, but not limited to, weight limitations or lack of medical clearance.

4.8 Please note that changes and errors occasionally occur. You must check the price of Your chosen Journey at the time You make Your Booking. We reserve the right not to honour any published prices that were erroneous due to printing, electronic, or clerical error. If You make a Booking based on erroneous pricing, We will let you know as soon as We can and will offer You the option of cancelling the Booking and receiving a refund of any amount paid by You or confirming the Booking by paying the difference between the erroneous price and the correct price, as determined by Us.

4.9 If You change Your Booking, other than by varying the Journey Departure Date, You must pay a change fee of £50.00 per Guest. This fee is on account of administrative expenses incurred by Us in changing Your Journey and is a genuine and reasonable estimate of Our expenses.

4.10 Any refunds We owe to You (as set out in these Conditions) will be made within 14 days of the date the Contract is terminated by bank transfer, unless We agree otherwise with You.

#### 5 Your rights to end the Contract and cancel Your Booking

5.1 You may cancel Your Booking and end the Contract at any time before Your Journey Departure Date, subject to the following conditions.

5.2 Cancellation fees payable by You if You cancel Your Booking:

(a) If You cancel Your Booking for any reason prior to Your Journey Departure Date (including if You request a change to Your Journey Departure Date which is either not possible or agreed (as set out in clause 3.14), but excluding any cancellation by You under clauses 4.8, 5.3 and 10.6), You must pay to Us the following cancellation fee:

All Journeys - excluding Ocean cruises	
Days of notice prior to Journey commencement	Cancellation fee (per person)
120 days or more in advance of the Journey Departure Date	Loss of Booking Deposit
Between 119 to 91 days in advance of the Journey Departure Date	50% of Journey Price
Between 90 to 0 days in advance of the Journey Departure Date	100% of Journey Price

Ocean cruises	
Days of notice prior to Journey commencement	Cancellation fee (per person)
120 days and over	Loss of Booking Deposit of £1,000 and remaining Booking Deposit (if any) granted as Future Travel Credit
119 to 91 days	50% of Journey Price
90 days and less	100% of Journey Price

You may also be required to pay additional cancellation fees to airlines and other third parties.

(b) If You have used Future Travel Credit to pay for Your Booking (in whole or in part) and You cancel Your Booking for any reason prior to Your Journey Departure Date (including by changing Your Journey Departure Date), You will lose a portion of the Future Travel Credit equivalent to the cancellation fee that You would otherwise be required to pay under clause 5.2(a). For the avoidance of doubt:

(i) if You seek to cancel Your Booking prior to 120 days before the Journey Departure Date, You will be required to pay a cancellation fee against your Future Travel Credit that is equivalent to the amount of the Booking Deposit that would have been payable by You at the time of making Your Booking if you were using a payment method other than a Future Travel Credit; and

(ii) regardless of when You cancel Your Booking, You will be notified of the relevant cancellation fee payable by You prior to Us processing Your proposed cancellation. You may also be required to pay cancellation fees to airlines and other third parties. Any portion of the Journey Price that has been paid by You to Us in the form of the Future Travel Credit in excess of the applicable cancellation fee will be refunded to You in the form of a Future Travel Credit and must be used by You within 24 months of the date on which You originally obtained the relevant Future Travel Credit.

5.3 We may vary Your Journey Price at any time **before** You have paid the Journey Price

in full (but no later than 20 days before Your Journey Departure Date) to the extent necessary to meet any increase or decrease in the Journey costs for reasons outside of Our control, which are a direct consequence of changes in applicable airfares, the cost of fuel, the level of government taxes and charges on the travel services included in the Journey (including tourist taxes, government-, city- and harbour taxes, landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports and airports), or exchange rate fluctuations relevant to the Journey. If We make a change to Your Journey Price, We will notify You using Your Guest Contact Details or via Your travel agent, providing reasons for the change. We will not vary the Journey Price after We have received the total Journey Price from You, regardless of any increases or decreases in the costs incurred by Us.

5.4 If We increase Your Journey Price by more than 8% of the original total Journey Price, We will notify You using Your Guest Contact Details or via Your travel agent, providing reasons for the change and details of any alternative Journeys of an equivalent or higher quality which may be available to You, and will give You a right to cancel Your Booking and receive a refund for the portion of the Journey Price that You have paid in advance to Us or to purchase an alternative Journey from Us if You do not accept the change. You have 14 days from the date We notify You of the increased Journey Price to tell Us if You wish to cancel Your Booking and receive a refund, or to purchase an alternative Journey with Us (where applicable). If You accept the increase in the Journey Price, You must pay the increase using the payment details provided either with the balance of the Journey Price or within 14 days of the date of the notice, whichever is the later. If You do not respond to the notice within 14 days, We will notify You again of the increase and the options available to You. If You do not respond to the second notice, We may cancel Your Booking and refund to You the portion of the Journey Price You have paid in advance to Us.

5.5 If We reduce Your Journey Price (as set out in clause 5.3), We may deduct Our administrative expenses from any refund owed to You as a result of the reduction. If We do this, We will provide You with proof of the expenses We deduct on request.

5.6 Discover More shore excursion: Once on board, excursions cancelled at least 48 hours prior to the day of the excursion will be refunded in full. Any refunds will be either refunded to your credit card (for bookings made pre cruise) or to your on-board account (for bookings made on board). You may cancel your excursion booking within 48 hours; however, no refund will be provided. Any exceptions to this rule will be clearly outlined in the excursion booking form. Excursion tickets must be returned to the Shore Excursions Desk at the time of cancellation.

5.7 You are responsible for and must pay for all costs and expenses incurred by You as a result of any change made by You to Your Itinerary after the Departure Time. This includes changes due to illness or other personal reasons.

## **6 Our rights to end the Contract and cancel Your Booking and make changes to Your Journey and Itinerary**

6.1 We may cancel Your Journey at any time provided that We notify You at least 20 days in advance of Your Journey Departure Date if We do not receive at least 50% of the stated capacity of the relevant Journey or Cruise passenger bookings to operate the Journey and ensure an enjoyable group atmosphere. If We cancel Your Journey prior to the Departure Time under this clause, We will notify You using Your Guest Contact Details or via Your travel agent and refund to You the Journey Price that You have paid to Us.

6.2 Discover More shore excursion: We may cancel a shore excursion if the minimum participation number is not reached. In this event, we will offer an alternative excursion or issue a full refund for the cancelled shore excursion. We reserve the right to cancel or amend a shore excursion for any reason including upon operational or commercial grounds and if we cancel an excursion for this reason we will issue a full refund.

6.3 If We cancel Your Journey for any reason after the Departure Time, You will be notified personally by the Cruise Director or Tour Director and We will refund to You a pro rata amount of the Journey Price that You paid to Us that directly relates to the cancelled part of the Journey.

6.4 We may also cancel Your Journey as set out in clause 10, and We may end the Contract and withdraw You from Your Journey as set out in clause 8.2.

**6.5 Minor Changes to Your Journey or Itinerary:** Minor Changes means certain non-material changes to Your Journey and/or Itinerary (separately to changes as a result of Events Outside Our Control) at any time (including prior to and after the Departure Time) (**Minor Changes**). Minor Changes may include an inability to sail for part of a day, the use of coaches to transfer You to an alternative Cruise Vessel, changes in ports of embarkation or disembarkation, changes to Your cabin on the Cruise Vessel, changes to sightseeing activities, changes to Your Itinerary on board a Cruise Vessel and changes to the amount of time spent at a particular location. We have no liability to you for a Minor Change and You will not be entitled to a refund or any other remedy in the event of a Minor Change.

**6.6 Other changes to Your Journey or Itinerary prior to the Departure Time:** We may make changes to Your Journey and Itinerary prior to the Departure Time (separately to changes as a result of Events Outside Our Control), including changes to the planned departure date. If We make such changes, We will notify You in advance using Your Guest Contact Details or via Your travel agent and We may offer you an alternative Journey or Itinerary and notify you of any applicable difference in the Journey Price. If You do not accept the change to Your Journey or Itinerary that We have proposed and You accept the alternative Journey or Itinerary (as applicable) within 7 days of being notified by Us and:

- (a) the original Journey Price exceeds the alternative Journey Price, then We will refund You the difference; or
- (b) the alternative Journey Price exceeds the original Journey Price, then You must pay us the difference.

If You do not accept changes We have proposed and You do not accept the alternative Journey or Itinerary (as applicable) within 7 days of being notified by Us, We will cancel Your Booking and refund You the Journey Price that You paid to Us.

6.7 Other changes to Your Journey or Itinerary after the Departure Time:

(a) We may also be required to make other changes to Your Journey after the Departure Time for reasons outside of Our control (and separately to changes as a result of Events Outside Our Control), for example, in high water or low water scenarios. Such changes may include cancellation of sightseeing activities, continuous cruising without stopping, operating part of the Journey by coach and provision of off-ship accommodation in hotels or other accommodation. If the change occurs after the Departure Time, You will be notified personally by the Cruise Director or Tour Director.

(b) If We make a material change to Your Journey or Itinerary under this clause 6.7 but provide You with a reasonably appropriate and equivalent alternative arrangement, then You will not be entitled to a refund and Our liability to You will be limited to the arrangements offered under this clause, subject to clause 6.7(c).

(c) To the extent We make a material change to Your Journey under this clause 6.7 and We do not offer You a reasonably appropriate and equivalent alternative arrangement, You may be entitled to a proportionate refund of the Journey Price that You paid to Us (as determined by Us, acting reasonably).

6.8 We are not responsible for any third-party costs You incur as a result of Us ending the Contract or making a change to Your Journey or Itinerary as set out in this clause, which We have not booked for You on Your behalf.

## **7 Hosted Cruises**

7.1 The provisions of this clause 7 apply only to any tours which include a Cruise hosted by one or more celebrity or musicians (the "**Celebrity Host**"), including, without limitation, the Cruise to be hosted by a noted celebrity (each, a "**Hosted Cruise**").

7.2 Hosted Cruises are event cruises intended to feature appearances or performances by one or more Celebrity Hosts. Nothing in the Contract, Our tour brochures or other materials is intended to be, nor shall it be construed as a right or guarantee that You will be able to specifically attend any particular concert or event on any particular date to be hosted or performed by any particular Celebrity Host, or meet any of the Celebrity Hosts in person during the Cruise or any shore excursion.

7.3 We will not be liable to You or be responsible for any loss, damage, cost or expense of any kind incurred or suffered by You, whether directly or indirectly, in the event of the failure of any Celebrity Host to attend the Cruise or to perform, for whatever reason. However, subject to clause 7.4, in the event of the total failure of a Celebrity Host to attend the Cruise or to hold any events or performances, We will provide at Your option, a sum of GBP 200.00, or a Future Travel Credit of GBP 250.00 representing a pro-rated amount of the entertainment portion of the consideration paid by You. You will not be entitled to recover any incidental or consequential losses or damages sustained by You, and You will not be entitled to any cancellation of Your Booking or to any refund or any other compensatory payment except as provided in this clause. In the event of any failure or expected failure of a Celebrity Host to attend an event or perform during a Cruise, We, at Our sole discretion, may change, postpone or cancel all or any part of the scheduled event or performance, the Cruise, or the itinerary of the Cruise (including rescheduling any event or performance of the Celebrity Host to a different date or time in the Cruise) or engage a replacement Celebrity Host, all without notice to You. In such case, We shall not be liable to You for any loss, damage, cost or expense arising out of such change, postponement, cancellation termination or replacement. In case of cancellation of part or the whole cruise, clause 6 of these Conditions applies.

7.4 We shall not be liable or responsible for any loss, damage, cost or expense of any kind incurred or suffered by You in the event that any appearance or performance is delayed, prevented or in any way affected, whether directly or indirectly, by an Event Outside Our Control or a sickness or illness by the Celebrity Host, or any other cause beyond Our reasonable control.

## **8 Your Journey obligations**

8.1 For the comfort and safety of You and Your fellow passengers and other people, You must follow the Tour Director's, Captain's and Cruise Director's instructions at all times.

8.2 If We, the Captain or Cruise Director, Discovery Team Leader, the Tour Director or Our staff or any Service Provider consider that You are negatively affecting Your own health, safety or enjoyment, or that of other passengers, including by refusing to comply with instructions of the Tour Director, Captain or the Cruise Director, We may terminate the Contract and withdraw You from the Journey with immediate effect. If it is reasonably practicable to do so, the Tour Director, Captain or Cruise Director will provide a warning to You and allow You an opportunity to rectify Your behaviour before We withdraw You from the Journey.

8.3 If You are withdrawn from the Journey under clause 8.2, You must make Your own travel and other arrangements at Your own expense and We are not liable to You for any loss, cost or damage You may suffer or incur as a result. You will not be entitled to any refund of the Journey Price if We terminate the Contract under clause 8.2.

8.4 You must have a valid passport with an expiry date of at least six (6) months after the last scheduled day of Your Journey.

8.5 You must ensure that You obtain prior to the Journey Departure Date all required entry visas or other entry requirements for all countries to be visited during the Journey, as a failure by You to obtain correct Documentation may affect Your participation in certain shore excursions and entry to certain countries during the Journey.

8.6 If You do not have the correct visa or other documentation necessary to enter a country or participate in any aspect of a Journey (Documentation):

- (a) We will not refund to You any portion of the Journey Price; and
- (b) You will be responsible for all costs You incur as a result of Your failure to obtain the required Documentation, including any costs associated with re-joining the Journey.

8.7 If You are unhappy with something that does or does not happen on Your Journey, in the first instance, You should raise any concern with the Tour Director or the Cruise Director as soon as reasonably practicable, as it may be possible for them to take steps to resolve Your concern with minimal delay. Otherwise, please contact our customer service centre (as set out in clause 13.2).

8.8 You must make Your own enquiries regarding Your Journey, including being aware of any relevant government travel safety warnings.

## **9 Liability**

9.1 Your Booking and Your Journey come with guarantees that cannot be excluded by law. For major failures with Your Journey and Your Booking, You are entitled:

- (a) to cancel Your Booking and terminate the Contract; and
- (b) to receive a refund for the unused portion of Your Journey Price, or to receive compensation for its reduced value.

You are also entitled to be compensated for any other reasonably foreseeable loss or damage. If the failure does not amount to a major failure, You are entitled to have problems with the service rectified in a reasonable time and, if this is not done, to cancel Your Booking, end the Contract and obtain a refund for the unused portion of Your Journey Price.

9.2 To the maximum extent permitted by law, You acknowledge and agree that We accept no responsibility and will not be liable to You (or any third party) for any loss You incur, except that We are responsible and will be liable to You: (1) for a loss which is foreseeable; and (2) for a loss which arises as a result of Our negligence, fraud or wilful misconduct, suffered directly or indirectly in connection with:

- (a) any Journey risks or other aspects of the Journey disclosed to You in the Contract;
- (b) subject to any remedies You may have under clause 6, delays in departure or arrival times of aircraft, vessels or otherwise during Your Journey;
- (c) any loss or damage to Your luggage or belongings;
- (d) any personal injury or death resulting from the acts or omissions or negligence of any third parties providing goods or services to You during the Journey, including air carriers, hotels, shore excursion operators, restaurateurs, transportation providers and medical personnel; or
- (e) any disappointment or loss of enjoyment due to circumstances outlined in the Contract or otherwise outside of Our control (but not as a result of an Event Outside Our Control).

9.3 To the extent permitted by law, Our maximum liability to You or any third party under this Contract is limited to the Journey Price You have paid to Us, except to the extent that such liability is a result of Our negligence, fraud or wilful misconduct, in which case Our liability will not be caught by this limit.

9.4 You acknowledge and agree that We are not liable for any delay or failure by Us or any Service Provider to perform Our obligations under the Contract, resulting from or as a consequence of an Event Outside Our Control, provided that We comply with Our obligations in clause 10 (Event Outside Our Control). Also, We are not responsible to You for any business losses including self-employed loss of earnings.

9.5 If You think there is something wrong with Your Journey, You must contact the Cruise Director or Tour Director (if Your Journey has commenced) or Our customer service centre using the contact details set out in clause 18. We honour Our legal duty to provide You with services that are as described to You on Our Website and in this Contract, the Journey Brochure and Your Itinerary, and that meet all the requirements imposed by law. Your legal rights are summarised below. These are subject to certain exceptions. For detailed information please visit the Citizens Advice website <https://www.citizensadvice.org.uk>:

(a) in the case of services, the Consumer Rights Act 2015 says:

(i) You can ask us to repeat or fix a service if it's not carried out with reasonable care and skill, or get some money back if We can't fix it;

(ii) if a price hasn't been agreed upfront, what You're asked to pay must be reasonable; and

(iii) if a time hasn't been agreed upfront, it must be carried out within a reasonable time.

## 10 Event Outside Our Control

10.1 As set out in clause 1.10(b), we strongly recommend that you obtain travel insurance that adequately protects you against the risks associated with Events Outside Our Control.

10.2 If the performance of Our or a Service Provider's obligations is hindered, prevented, delayed or affected by the occurrence of an Event Outside Our Control, those obligations are suspended for the duration of the Event Outside Our Control.

10.3 We will use reasonable endeavours to give You notice as soon as reasonably practicable of the occurrence of an Event Outside Our Control that prevents, materially affects or delays, or is likely to prevent, materially affect or delay, the performance by Us or a Service Provider of Our obligations under the Contract, and We will do what We can to reduce the impact of any such Event Outside Our Control.

10.4 We may cancel, redirect, delay or amend a Journey as a result of the occurrence of an Event Outside Our Control which prevents, materially affects or delays, or which We reasonably determine is likely to prevent, materially affect or delay, Our or a Service Provider's ability to provide the Journey:

(a) in accordance with the Contract; or

(b) to a standard which We consider will meet the reasonable expectations of the Journey participants.

10.5 Provided that We notify You of the Event Outside Our Control and We do what We can to reduce the impact of the Event Outside Our Control (as set out in clause 10.3 above), if We make any non-substantial changes to Your Journey or Itinerary (including changes to the planned departure date, change to the mode of transport or provision of onshore instead of onboard accommodation) as a result of an Event Outside Our Control, We won't compensate You for the delay or change.

10.6 If the delay to Your Journey caused by the Event Outside Our Control is likely to be substantial, or if the Event Outside Our Control is likely to significantly impact Your Journey, or if We cancel Your Journey as a result of the Event Outside Our Control, You can contact Our customer service centre using the Guest Contact Details set out in clause 18 below to end the Contract and receive a refund of Your Journey Price.

## 11 Future Travel Credits

11.1 Without limiting any of the provisions set out in clause 6 (Cancellations and changes to Your Journey and Itinerary) or clause 10 (Event Outside Our Control), We may elect to, but are in no way obliged to, provide you with a Future Travel Credit, if We cancel Your Booking as a result of an Event Outside Our Control.

11.2 If You are provided with a Future Travel Credit, the following rules apply to the use of Your Future Travel Credit:

(a) You may apply it towards any future booking for a Journey with a Journey Departure Date within 24 months after the date on which We cancel Your Booking, subject to availability and any Future Travel Credit capacity limits applicable to Your selected Journey or Cruise;

(b) If We provide You with a refund by way of a Future Travel Credit, then You must apply all amounts to any future booking for a Journey with a Journey Departure Date within 24 months of the date on which We provided you the refund by way of the Future Travel Credit;

(c) If Your Booking was for an ocean or river cruise, the Future Travel Credit can only be applied to available ocean and river cruises within the following brands within Our corporate group: Scenic Luxury Cruises & Tours and Emerald Cruises & Tours;

(d) If Your Booking was for a land Journey, the Future Travel Credit can be applied to available land Journeys or ocean and river cruises within the following brands within Our corporate group: Scenic Luxury Cruises & Tours and Emerald Cruises & Tours;

(e) You may, with Our prior written consent, which We will not unreasonably refuse, transfer Your Future Travel Credit to another person to apply towards any future booking for a Journey with a Journey Departure Date within 24 months after the date on which We cancel Your Booking;

(f) its use for any future booking is subject to availability;

(g) It cannot be applied against stand-alone products or upgrades from third parties or Service Providers in conjunction with the standard Journey Itinerary;

(h) It is not redeemable in whole or in part for cash and will expire to the extent it is not used within 24 months after the date on which We cancel Your Booking; and

(i) You (or the person to whom it is transferred) must pay any shortfall between the value of the Future Travel Credit and the Journey Price for the new booking in accordance with the applicable booking terms, as provided to You (or the person to whom the Future Travel Credit has been transferred) at the time of booking.

## 12 Privacy and Data Protection

12.1 In order for Us to process Your Booking and provide the Journey to You, You will need to provide to Us, and We will need to use Personal Data.

12.2 We will use the Personal Data We process about You in accordance with Our Privacy Policy which can be found on Our Website. For the avoidance of doubt, Our Privacy Policy does not form part of this Contract.

12.3 If You provide any Personal Data to Us that relates to a third party (such as another person for whom You are making a Booking or Your next of kin), it is Your responsibility to draw Our Privacy Policy to the attention of such third party prior to providing such Personal Data to Us.

12.4 By making a Booking, You will be automatically enrolled to our Scenic & Emerald Rewards with the option to opt-out from Scenic & Emerald Rewards. We will use Your Personal Information for your enrolment to the Scenic & Emerald Rewards. This may also include personal and booking data related to previous Journeys with the Scenic Group. If you do not like to be a member of the Scenic & Emerald Rewards, please contact Our customer services centre or use the unsubscribe button in the email correspondence related to the Scenic & Emerald Rewards. Please also refer to the Scenic & Emerald Rewards Terms & Conditions and Our privacy policy published on Our Website.

## 13 General Provisions

13.1 We may only waive a right or remedy created under these Conditions in writing. Our delay in exercising a right or remedy does not constitute a waiver of that right or remedy, nor does any waiver by Us (either wholly or in part) operate as a subsequent waiver of the same or any other right or remedy.

13.2 Our customer service centre (see contact details below at clause 18) will do their best to resolve any problems You have with Us or with Your Journey.

13.3 You may wish to resolve any dispute You have with Us without going to court. Alternative dispute resolution is an optional process where an independent body considers the facts of a dispute and seeks to resolve it, without You having to go to court. You can submit a complaint to ABTA through their website at <https://www.abta.com>. If You're not satisfied with the outcome, You can still go to court.

13.4 The Contract is governed by English law and wherever you live you can bring claims against us in the English courts. If you live in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland, you can also bring claims against us in the courts of the country you live in. We can claim against you in the courts of the country you live in.

13.5 Any term which is, by its nature, intended to survive termination of the Contract survives termination.

13.6 In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise indicates a contrary intention:

(a) headings are for convenience only and do not affect interpretation;

(b) singular includes the plural and vice versa;

(c) a reference to a party includes its successors, permitted assigns, administrators and substitutes;

(d) where a word or phrase is defined, its other grammatical forms have the corresponding meaning;

(e) the word 'include' in any form is not a word of limitation;

(f) no rules of construction apply to Our disadvantage on the basis that these Conditions or the Contract were prepared by Us;

(g) a reference to a natural person includes their personal representatives; and

(h) a reference to a body (including institute, association or authority) which ceases to exist or whose powers or functions are transferred to another body is a reference to the body which replaces it or which substantially succeeds to its powers or functions.

13.7 If a provision of the Contract, or a right or remedy of a party under this Contract is invalid or unenforceable in a particular jurisdiction, it is read down or severed in that jurisdiction only to the extent of the invalidity or unenforceability and it does not affect the validity or enforceability of that provision in another jurisdiction or the remaining provisions in any jurisdiction.

13.8 The Journey Brochure is valid for the Journey Departure Dates within the Validity Period, unless otherwise indicated in Your Itinerary, and supersedes all previous brochures.

## 14 Important notices about Your Journey

### 14.1 Journey Participation

(a) Special needs and Disabilities: We welcome You if You have any medical condition, pregnancy, or disability or other special need, provided You are accompanied by a companion capable of providing all the assistance You require and/or We are capable of making any reasonable adjustments necessary to ensure Your safety. Please note that although We will use reasonable endeavours and make any reasonable adjustments to provide You with all the activities on Your Itinerary, depending on Your disability, You may not be able to participate in every activity and the Tour Director or Cruise Director will have the right to refuse Your participation if the Tour Director or Cruise Director believes Your health and safety or the health and safety of any other person may be impacted by Your participation. You must advise Us (or Your travel agent) of any disability, medical condition or dietary requirement at the time of Booking and if things change, as soon as possible before Your Journey Departure Date.

(b) Special needs and Disabilities (Ocean cruises only):

(i) It is very important that you tell us of the condition and of any medical or mobility equipment you will need in writing before you confirm your booking so that we can assist you in considering the suitability of the arrangements and/or making the booking.

(ii) Given the potentially extreme conditions and remote locations we may visit you must also complete a mandatory full medical questionnaire (to be provided to you prior to departure) to enable us to assess the risks involved. This questionnaire must be signed by your medical practitioner between 90 and 60 days prior to the Journey departure date and must be returned to us not later than 60 days prior to the Journey departure date. Any medical certificate issued earlier than 90 days before the Journey departure date will not be accepted and a revised one will be required.

(iii) Any guest who has not completed and returned their medical certificate will not be cleared for embarkation and their booking will be deemed to have been cancelled by them in which case the cancellation fees will apply detailed below.

(iv) You must also notify us of any changes or deterioration in the disability or medical condition or development of any disability, pregnancy, or medical condition after booking. We must reserve the right to decline a reservation of any person or, if full details are not given at the time of booking or the condition/disability develops after booking, cancel when we become aware of these details, if we reasonably feel unable to properly accommodate their particular needs. In the event that you require assistance with embarking or disembarking as a result of your reduced mobility or disability, please advise us at the time of booking and in any event no later than 48 hours before the assistance is required.

(v) Please also note that assistance is not always available when embarking or disembarking at all ports of call.

(vi) It is important to note in relation to the Scenic Eclipse that:

- for safety reasons, passengers in wheelchairs cannot be carried on boarding ramps (which may be steep due to water levels) whilst the vessel is tied up or at anchor, or on to motor coaches, tenders, Discovery experiences including but not limited to Zodiacs, kayaks and submarine; and

- collapsible walkers may be taken onto tender vessels for transfer to shore for the included touring. Walkers are however unable to be taken on the zodiacs at any time due to space restrictions. The walkers will be stored in the guest's suite - there is no additional storage space on board.

- embarking and disembarking the tenders, Zodiacs, kayaks and submarine are via a mud room/change room with steps leading to a marina platform and requires the ability to step into and out of these vessels unaided.

(c) Facilities: It is important to note that:

- (i) elevators may not access all decks and cabins.
  - (ii) wheelchair passengers should be aware that cabin doors, rest rooms and corridors may not be wide enough to provide access for standard wheelchairs and may have significant thresholds and cabin doors which limit access (iii) guests must be able to walk up/down stairs in the event of an emergency to reach emergency evacuation points.
  - (iii) motorised scooters cannot be used on board
  - (iv) requests for disabled rooms must be made at the time of Booking and are subject to availability;
  - (v) for safety reasons, passengers in wheelchairs cannot be carried on boarding ramps (which may be steep due to water levels) whilst the Cruise Vessel is tied up or at anchor, or onto motor coaches; and
  - (vi) wheelchairs and walkers can be carried in the luggage compartment of motor coaches, subject to space limitations.
- (d) Other reasons for which Your Booking may be rejected: We may reject Your Booking if We are of the view that:

- (i) We are unable to make reasonable adjustments for any of Your disabilities or other special needs to ensure Your health and safety;
- (ii) Your health and safety, or that of any other passengers attending the Journey may be at risk; or
- (iii) You cannot or will not abide by any reasonable directions of the Tour Director or Cruise Director.

#### 14.2 Cruises

If Your Journey includes a Cruise, the following provisions apply:

(a) Deckplan: The deck plan, cabin sizes, images, inclusions and layout in the Journey Brochure are indicative only and may vary. Pictured representations of cabins or rooms in Journey Brochures are not drawn to scale. Suite dimensions within each category may vary in size depending on their location on each deck. Suite measurements are based on gross calculations and include internal technical spaces.

(b) Cruise Cabins: Your Journey Price is based on the Cabin category indicated in the Journey Brochure. Nuances to cabin categories exist and cabin measurements for the same cabin category may differ slightly. Upgrades are subject to availability and will be at an additional cost.

(c) Port Arrival and departure times: arrival and departure times are an indication only and are always subject to change without notice.

(d) Shore Excursions: Shore excursions provided by Service Providers are at Your own expense and can be purchased prior to Your Journey Departure Date. We recommend booking shore excursions at least 120 days prior to Your Journey Departure Date.

(e) Dinner Reservations: Dinner times are scheduled on board. Preferred meal times may be requested at the time of booking and are subject to availability.

(f) Photography: Our Journeys offer some of the most spectacular and beautiful photographic scenery in the world. However, We cannot guarantee that every scene or highlighted featured in a Journey Brochure or Itinerary will be available on each Journey. No refund or other compensation will be available for any missed scene or photographic 'opportunity'.

(g) Smoking: Smoking is limited to designated smoking areas during Your Cruise and may be limited to designated smoking areas during other parts of Your Journey.

(i) You acknowledge that We may restrict smoking to specific times and locations during Your Cruise for the comfort of all passengers.

(ii) Smoking is not permitted on coaches or such other places as nominated by Us from time to time.

(iii) Although We will use reasonable endeavours to ensure there are opportunities for You to smoke during the Journey, We cannot guarantee such opportunities will be available.

(h) Noise, vibration and odour: While the Operators take reasonable steps to minimise noise, vibration and odours on the cruise vessels, You acknowledge and accept that some noise, vibration and intermittent odours may be experienced on the Cruise Vessel, and that We accept no responsibility, and will not be liable to You in relation to any such noise, vibration or odour.

(i) Docking Position: During port stops, vessels may dock side by side, obstructing views and requiring You to pass through other vessels to embark and disembark. You agree and acknowledge that You will have no claim in respect of any such matters.

(j) Medical Services:

(i) River cruise vessels do not carry a doctor on board, however medical services may be called at Your own expense.

(ii) Ocean cruises only: A medical centre is available on board of Scenic Eclipse and will be staffed according to the destination. You acknowledge that Antarctica, the Americas, Transatlantic crossings, Arctic & Fjords regions are remote areas with limited medical facilities available.

(iii) Due to the large number of passengers on board, We cannot provide a personal escort for medical visits.

(iv) We are not liable in connection with the provision of any medical care You may require or choose to accept during Your Journey.

(v) We will provide You with appropriate assistance if You are in difficulty during Your Journey by:

(A) providing appropriate information on health services, local authorities and consular assistance; and

(B) assisting You to make distance communications and helping You to find alternative travel arrangements.

(vi) We may charge You a reasonable fee for providing You with this assistance if You are in difficulty and the difficulty is caused intentionally by You or as a result of Your negligence, but that fee will not exceed the actual costs We incur in providing You with this assistance.

(k) Currency and credit cards:

(i) All purchases on board will be charged to Your shipboard account. The on-board currency on European river cruises is the Euro. The on-board currency on all other cruises is the US Dollar

(ii) Shipboard accounts may be paid by Euro (European river cruises) or US Dollar or credit card (excluding American Express).

(l) Internet Service: Internet facilities are available on board the Cruise Vessel at no additional charge.

(i) Complimentary Internet service may not apply to third-party suppliers that are not related to Us.

(ii) Internet availability and quality may vary from country to country and can also be affected by technical issues, weather or unfavourable terrain and other factors outside of Our control.

(iii) We do not guarantee the availability or quality of Internet connections or services.

(m) All-inclusive beverages (Scenic River, Scenic Ocean and Emerald Ocean Brand only): If Your Journey includes an all-inclusive beverage package, the following provisions apply:

(i) All standard beverages are included in the Journey Price whilst You are on board the Cruise Vessel. This includes beer, wine, soft drinks and standard spirits. It also includes daily replenishment of the suite minibars.

(ii) For Emerald Ocean, wines from the Chairman's list are excluded.

(iii) Selected items such as high-end spirits, including malt whiskey, French champagne and selected wines are not included in the package and may be available at an additional charge.

(iv) We reserve the right to refuse service of alcohol for the purposes of adhering to responsible service of alcohol.

(v) The all-inclusive beverages package may not apply to third-party suppliers that are not related to Us.

(n) Beverages (Emerald River Brand only): If Your Journey includes a beverage package, the following provisions apply:

(i) Beer, wine and soft drinks are available with meals while cruising on board the Cruise Vessel.

(ii) Any additional drinks may be purchased on board. Beverage packages will also be available for purchase on board.

(iii) We reserve the right to refuse service of alcohol for the purposes of adhering to responsible service of alcohol.

(iv) The beverages package may not apply to third-party suppliers that are not part of Our corporate group.

### 15 Videography and Photography

#### 15.1 Videography and Photography

(a) We may capture photographs and video footage throughout the Journey for the purposes of compiling a video which features some of the highlights and activities of the Journey (Journey video). Although we will use reasonable endeavours to ensure that the photographs and video footage captured are general in nature and do not focus on any specific individual, you acknowledge that we may capture photographs and video footage of you throughout the Journey.

(b) The Journey video will be prepared and made available online to you and all other passengers following the Journey. The Journey video will be provided to you for personal use only and you must not use it for any commercial or unlawful purpose.

(c) We may decline to produce, or make available to you, a Journey video in our absolute discretion.

(d) You acknowledge and agree that Scenic has no ability to restrict or control the further publication or distribution of the Journey video by other passengers.

(e) If you do not wish to appear in the Journey video, you must inform us at the commencement of the Journey by completing and returning to reception on the cruise vessel an 'opt-out' form, in which case we will use reasonable endeavours to ensure you do not appear, or are not able to be identified, in the Journey video.

(f) You acknowledge and agree that we may use the Journey video (and any still images from it) for marketing, training and promotional purposes and you waive any right to claim any payment or other compensation for such use.

#### 15.2 Drones

(a) General prohibition: Unless provided by Us or an Operator as part of an organised activity during Your Journey, the use of Drones is strictly prohibited at all times on Your Journey.

(b) Legal restrictions: You should also be aware that, in addition to the prohibition in clause 15.2(a), the use of Drones is regulated or prohibited by law in many locations and unlawful use may result in arrest or prosecution by the relevant authorities.

(c) Organised Activities: If We or an Operator allow You to operate a Drone as part of an organised activity during Your Journey, You must strictly comply with all instructions of the activity leader.

#### 15.3 Coaches

(a) Seat rotation: To ensure all passengers have the opportunity to enjoy front and window seats, a daily seat rotation system is employed on all of Our coaches and You must follow the seat rotation system.

(b) Travel sickness: If You suffer from travel sickness, We strongly recommend that You arrange medication or other alternatives to treat Your symptoms, as We cannot make allowances for this.

(c) Number of guests: The number of guests (Scenic brand only) will be limited to 28 guests on each coach for land Journeys over 8 days in duration. Any land Journey of 8 days or less is considered a city extension and must be booked in conjunction with a Cruise. City extensions will have a maximum group size of 44 guests.

### 16 Additional Important Information

16.1 If flights are included as part of Your Booking with Us: Air Travel and luggage

(a) Airfare Conditions

(i) All airfares are subject to availability and conditions apply.

(ii) Our reservations consultant will book an appropriate fare for Your Journey.

(iii) Some discounted airfares have conditions which make them unsuitable to be used in conjunction with Our Journeys. Full details and conditions may be obtained from Our reservations consultant or Your travel agent. If You have any questions or concerns, please contact Us or Your travel agent.

(iv) Airfares booked as part of Your Journey may not be a direct flight and some included flights are unescorted. If You request a customised route or direct flight, You will be responsible for all additional costs.

(v) Depending on Your Journey Departure Date and the time of booking, the required booking class for airfare offer (e.g. business class or first class) may be too far in advance for Us to book with the appropriate airline at the time You make Your Booking. If the required booking class is unavailable at the time of booking, air surcharges may apply, and the cost of the required booking class may increase. The flight quote, including air taxes and surcharges, will be confirmed to You once all air sectors are booked and confirmed, in accordance with clause 3.10 of these Conditions.

(vi) Taxes (including all airline and government taxes and surcharges) are subject to change and will be advised at the time of flight reservation.

(vii) All flights are subject to schedule changes and class downgrades, as determined by the operating airline. You acknowledge and agree that We accept no responsibility and will not be liable to You for any costs associated with these changes.

(viii) All airfares are subject to availability and scheduled for travel to meet the Journey Departure Dates set out in the Journey Brochure. Any requests outside of the Journey Dates may incur seasonal surcharges, as enforced by the airline.

(ix) If You request a preferred seat for Your flight or to change Your pre-assigned seat, You will be responsible for all additional costs.

(b) Airport Transfers

(i) Airport transfers are only available on the first and last day of Your Journey and at times We designate. Transfers outside these times will be at Your expense and must be secured by Your own arrangements.

(ii) Passengers who have purchased Our pre and / or post Journey hotel accommodation and airfares with Us as part of the Booking, will be provided with airport transfers to and / or from their hotel in the Journey start or end city only (applicable), on the day of the pre or post accommodation booking (as applicable).

(iii) If You do not book Your flights with Us, You must ensure Your flight details are provided to Us at least 60 days before the Journey Departure Date by:

(A) entering Your flight details at the trip personaliser on the Website; or

(B) contacting Us at the Customer Service Contact Address.

(iv) No refund will be given for unused transfers. Transfers cannot be routed to other pick-up points or destinations.

(v) If You miss the pre-booked transfer, You will be responsible for making Your own way to the Journey departure point, at Your own expense.

(vi) Unless expressly stated in Your Itinerary, airport transfers may be group transfers scheduled to coincide with multiple flight arrival and departure times. Private transfers, including Royal Suites transfers (available for Scenic Brand only) are not available in all locations. Please enquire for further details.

(c) Carriers: The carriers (including airlines, rail and sea carriers used in association with the Journeys) are not responsible for statements or features in Journey Brochures. The conditions of sale of each carrier constitute a separate contract between You and the carrier and We have no responsibility in relation to contracts between You and the carriers.

(d) Luggage

(i) Journey participants are entitled to one suitcase per person. Your suitcase must not exceed 76 x 53 x 28cms (30" x 21" x 11") and must not weigh more than 23kg (50lbs). All luggage must be stored in Your suite while on the Cruise Vessel, there are no additional luggage storage facilities available.

(ii) When You are travelling in Kenya and Tanzania there are luggage restrictions due to limited luggage space on flights and four wheel drive safari vehicles. We recommend You use a soft bag (sports bag or alternative) to pack essential items into during this portion of the Tour. Suitcases are unable to be taken with You whilst Tour throughout Kenya and will be delivered back to You at Nairobi Airport. Our Service Provider will take reasonable steps to ensure the safety and security of the remainder of Your baggage during this portion of the Tour.

(iii) Japan: Due to limited luggage space on trains, your main luggage will be transferred on a separate luggage vehicle and may not arrive at your hotel until after your arrival. We therefore recommend that you have a small bag you are able to keep essential items with you that you are able to carry by yourself onto the trains.

(iv) Antarctica: When You have a connection flight to or from an Journey including Antarctica your luggage items may be limited to one luggage item only which may delay the delivery of your additional luggage items. Additional luggage may be purchased at own cost upon check in at the airport.

(v) Airline passengers should consult with their airline as size and weight restrictions on luggage may vary from airline to airline and according to the class booked.

(vi) It is Your responsibility to ensure Your luggage complies with these requirements and You acknowledge that We, contracted airlines or Service Providers may elect not to carry overweight items.

(vii) You will be responsible for any excess luggage charges.

(viii) If an airline loses Your luggage, please contact the airline directly to resolve the matter.

16.2 Sightseeing, Excursions and Special Activities on Journey

(a) Sightseeing: Sightseeing in many historic villages, towns and cities can only be undertaken by walking as motorcoach access is not possible. Sightseeing may involve stairs and extensive walking over uneven surfaces. Consequently, a reasonable level of fitness is required.

(b) Mountain Excursions: Some Journeys include mountain excursions involving high altitudes. Please consult with Your doctor to ensure that You have an adequate level of fitness and are in good health before participating in these excursions.

(c) Scenic Freechoice (**Scenic Brand only**): All Scenic Freechoice activities can be booked during Your Journey with Your Cruise Director or Tour Director (unless otherwise stated) but are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors. Some activities require a minimum or maximum number of participants to operate.

(d) Scenic Enrich (**Scenic Brand only**): It may not always be possible to offer every Scenic Enrich activity in the Journey Brochure on Your Journey. Wherever possible, suitable alternatives will be provided without liability to You.

(e) DiscoverMORE Optional Tours (**Emerald Brand only**): Additional activities undertaken by You such as sightseeing tours purchased by You in addition to those activities outlined in the Journey Brochure during Your Journey are not included in Your Journey Price and incur an additional cost. Additional activities are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors and must be pre-booked prior to Your Journey Departure Date. Some activities require a minimum and maximum number of participants to operate.

16.3 Passenger Requirements

(a) Special Diets: You must advise Us of any and all special requests and dietary requirements at the time of Booking. We will make every reasonable effort to accommodate Your dietary requests but cannot guarantee that such requests will be met.

(b) Vaccinations: It is Your responsibility to ensure You have all required vaccinations and health precautions in place for Your Journey. Details are available from Your GP surgery and from the National Travel Health Network and Centre <http://travelhealthpro.org.uk/>. Information on health abroad is also available on [www.nhs.uk/Livewell/Travelhealth](http://www.nhs.uk/Livewell/Travelhealth). For holidays in the EU/EEA You should either be in possession of a valid EHIC (European Health Insurance Card) or apply for the UK Global Health Insurance Card (GHIC) prior to departure from <http://www.nhs.uk/using-the-nhs/healthcare-abroad/apply-for-a-free-uk-global-health-insurance-card-ghic/>. An EHIC or GHIC is not a substitute for travel insurance. Vaccination and other health requirements/recommendations are subject to change at any time for any destination. Please therefore check with a doctor or clinic not less than six weeks prior to Your Journey Departure Date to ensure that You have met the

necessary requirements and have the applicable information You need for Your Journey.

Travellers to certain areas in Africa may be refused entry if they do not hold a Yellow Fever International Vaccination Certificate, You will not receive a refund if You are unable to be vaccinated and if as a result decide not to complete the Tour.

(c) Medical Conditions: We strongly recommend a visit to Your doctor prior to Your Journey.

(d) Pregnancy: Not later than 15 days before the Tour Departure Date, expectant mothers are required to supply a medical certificate establishing their fitness for travel at the time they are due to travel. The certificate must be signed by a medical practitioner, include the estimated delivery date and be dated not earlier than 30 days before the Tour Departure Date. In any event, We are unable to accommodate, and will not allow to participate in the Tour, any woman who has entered her twenty-fourth (24th) week of pregnancy prior to the Tour Departure Date, or who will do so at any time during the Tour, and, to the maximum extent permitted by law, will not be responsible or liable for any complication relative to any pregnancy during the entire duration of the Cruise or thereafter. Additionally, airlines may have restrictions that may differ from Ours. Please contact your travel professional or airline for details.

(e) Solo Passengers and Single Accommodation

(i) Prices quoted in Journey Brochures are on a twin share per person basis. If Your Booking is not a twin share booking, We will notify You of the applicable single supplement rate for Your Journey (Single Supplement Rate), and You must pay such Single Supplement Rate in addition to the price quoted on a twin share per person basis at the time of Booking.

(ii) If You are willing to share a room with another single traveller of the same gender, You must pay the Single Supplement Rate and We will use reasonable endeavours to match You with another single traveller of the same gender, but We cannot guarantee availability. If We are able to match You with another traveller and You remain matched throughout the entire Journey, You will be refunded Your Single Supplement Rate within two (2) weeks of Your Journey completion. We accept no responsibility for the suitability of the allocated rooming partner.

(iii) If at any time during the Journey, You consider Your rooming partner unsuitable, You may notify Us and We will use reasonable endeavours to arrange single accommodation for You for the remainder of the Journey, subject to availability, and at Your own cost.

(iv) A limited number of single rooms and/or cabins are available at a Single Supplement Rate for each Journey. In some locations, single rooms are smaller than twin rooms and may not be available. You acknowledge that if there is no availability of single accommodation for the remainder of the Journey, You will be required to continue to share with Your nominated rooming partner for the remainder of the Journey.

(f) Young Passengers:

(i) Passengers under the age of 18 years on European and Asian river cruises and land tours, and under the age of 21 years on ocean cruises (as at the Journey Departure Date) must be accompanied by an adult.

(ii) Children under the age of 12 years are not encouraged (with the exception of Christmas Journeys and Cruises) and are accepted or rejected at Our discretion. Children must be accompanied by an adult and share an accommodation with an adult.

(g) Legal drinking age: To purchase or consume alcohol, guests must be 21 years of age or older on cruises and related tours and excursions (Ocean, Asian river and land tours), and 18 years of age or older on European river cruises and related tours and excursions.

16.4 Maps, Pictures and Images

(a) Maps: Maps or Journey depictions contained in Journey Brochures or any other brochures We issue are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon as the actual route to be taken during the Journey.

(b) Images: All images in Journey Brochures represent typical scenes and descriptive detail for each Journey, however it is possible that the particular subject matter may not be seen or experienced on Your Journey. Also, some pictures may have been digitally enhanced or created by artificial intelligence.

16.5 Hotel Accommodation

(a) Substitution: We may substitute hotel accommodation of a similar standard in place of the advertised hotel due to hotel availability issues. Any changes will be notified to You once confirmed with the hotel.

(b) Responsibility: Although We have taken reasonable steps to secure the most suitable hotel accommodation in the area of the Journey, We are not liable to You for the quality, size or fitness of hotel rooms.

17 Destination Specific Terms (Scenic Brand only)

17.1 European River Cruises

(a) Scenic Culinaire (Scenic brand only): Scenic Culinaire is offered onboard Scenic Diamond and Scenic Sapphire cruise vessels only whilst sailing in France. Scenic Culinaire cooking school has limited capacity and may not be able to accommodate every guest on every cruise. Cooking classes held in Scenic Culinaire will be hosted by the onboard culinary team.

(b) Table La Rive & Table d'Or dining (Scenic brand only): Table La Rive is available onboard of all Scenic cruise vessels cruising Rhine, Main and Danube rivers and France and Portugal. Table La Rive and Table d'Or is exclusive to guests on Diamond Deck only for cruises of 10 nights or more. Table La Rive and Table d'Or is exclusive to guests in Royal and Junior Suites for cruises of 9 nights or less.

(c) Royal Suite onboard credit (Scenic brand only): Guests travelling in Royal Suites will receive 200 Euros per suite to their shipboard account which can be used in the Wellness Centre. This is not applicable to other services whilst onboard and is not redeemable for cash.

(d) Palais Liechtenstein (Scenic brand only): If for any reason Palais Liechtenstein is not available, another suitable venue will be substituted without any liability to You.

(e) Salt Therapy Lounge: Salt Therapy Lounge is offered on the Scenic Diamond and Scenic Sapphire as well as the Scenic Brand vessels that cruise along the Rhine, Main and Danube Rivers.

(f) The waterways of the Bordeaux region are a part of a tidal river system which results in changing water levels in the region and based on tides the itinerary will be amended or modified as required.

17.2 Antarctica, the Americas, Transatlantic crossings, Arctic & Fjords and other remote Regions:

(a) Highlights and wildlife encounters as outlined in the Itinerary are possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed. Your Captain, Discovery Team Leader or Cruise Director will determine opportunities for exploration taking into account the prevailing weather, wildlife activity and ice conditions.

(b) Laundry and internet facilities may be limited whilst cruising in these regions

(c) Complimentary Polar Parka and special Polar boot use is included for all Cruises to

Antarctica, South Georgia and the Arctic & Fjords.

(d) You must complete a mandatory full medical questionnaire (to be provided 90 days prior to departure) which must be signed by your medical practitioner between 90 and 60 days prior to the Journey departure date and must be returned to Scenic not later than 60 days prior to the Journey departure date. Any medical certificate issued earlier than 90 days before the Journey departure date will not be accepted. Any guest who has not completed and returned their medical certificate will not be cleared for embarkation and will not benefit from any refund.

(e) As a condition of travelling to Antarctica or Arctic & Fjords on a Journey, you must provide to us, at least 10 days before the Journey departure date evidence that you hold comprehensive insurance, including medical evacuation coverage.

(f) If a charter flight from any starting point to the point of embarkation for the ship voyage is delayed due to adverse weather conditions, Scenic Cruises and Tours will attempt, for a period of up to 72 hours from the proposed departure time of the charter flight, to arrange a later charter flight. We will attempt to do so at no extra charge to you, but if an additional charge does apply, you will be liable to pay that additional charge.

(g) Discovery Experiences: a reasonable level of mobility is required to participate in most discovery experiences. Specific discovery experiences will be advised on full release. Discovery experiences including Zodiac, kayak, helicopter, e-bikes and submarine are subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and prevailing weather, marine and ice conditions and may be cancelled at short notice. We cannot guarantee their availability, even if you have made an on-board booking. Discovery experiences can be booked whilst on Cruise with Your Cruise Director or Discovery Team Leader (unless otherwise stated) and are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors. Some activities require a minimum and maximum number of participants to operate. We reserve the right to terminate, your participation in a discovery experience if the Cruise Director, Tour Director or Discovery Team Leader reasonably considers that your continued participation poses a risk to the health or safety of You or any other person or You refuse to comply with all reasonable directions of the Cruise Director, Tour Director or Discovery Team Leader or any guide or operator conducting the experience.

17.3 Asia and Africa, Egypt and Jordan

(a) Due to dusty and/or unsealed road conditions in Kenya and Kruger National Park on the private concessions, You need to be in good physical condition. Travel in Kenya is by 4WD safari vehicle and it is highly recommended if You suffer a back injury to consult Your doctor prior to participation. If You have contact lenses, You should bring glasses in case dust causes irritation.

(b) Africa, Egypt and Jordan and Asian Journeys include walking on steps, uneven ground and surfaces whilst visiting monuments and antiquities for lengths of between 1-5 kilometres and full mobility may be required. If you choose to participate You should be in an appropriate physical condition to complete any sightseeing expeditions forming part of the Tour.

(c) Hotel accommodation Asia: Double beds in Asia are not the normal bed configuration and may not always be available.

(d) Asia Mountain Excursions: Some Journeys include mountain excursions involving high altitudes. Please consult with Your doctor to ensure that You have an adequate level of fitness and are in good health before participating in these excursions.

(e) Japan: Airport Transfers are scheduled shuttle bus transfers to coincide with multiple flight arrival and departure times.

17.4 Australian land tours

(a) Due to the distance between some attractions in Western Australia, there may be days with extended coach travel.

(b) In some regional areas portage may not be available and You will be required to carry Your luggage upon arrival and departure.

## 18 Contact Details

18.1 To make, change or cancel a Booking or to make any enquiries regarding a Booking or to otherwise give Us any notice in accordance with the Contract, You should contact Our customer service centre as follows:

For the Scenic Brand:

**Email:** UKOffice@scenic.co.uk

Telephone: 0161 516 2839

Postal: 4 Piccadilly Place, Manchester M1 3BN

For the Emerald Brand:

**Email:** hello@emeraldcruises.co.uk

Telephone: 0161 516 5301

Postal: 4 Piccadilly Place, Manchester, M1 3BN

18.2 Our customer service centre is open from 9.00am to 5.00pm on Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday and Saturday, and from 10.00am to 5.00pm on Wednesday (excluding public holidays in the UK) (UK Time). Although We hope You won't need it, Our after-hours emergency numbers when calling in the UK are:

For the Scenic Brand: Call 0161 516 2839 and press 1 for on-tour emergency

For the Emerald Brand: Call 0161 516 5301 and press 1 for on-tour emergency

Other emergency contact details are included in Your travel documents.

18.3 If You need to contact Us during Your Journey, We recommend that if it is practicable to do so, in the first instance, You should try to contact the Tour Director or Cruise Director. Depending on the purpose of Your contact, they may be able to assist You, but otherwise they may direct You to contact Our customer service centre.

18.4 We will use the Guest Contact Details if We need to contact You before the Journey Departure Date. It is therefore very important that You keep the Guest Contact Details up to date and notify Us immediately of any changes. To update Your Guest Contact Details, please contact Us at the Customer Service Contact Address. The Guest bears all the risk and extra cost occurring due to not providing Guest Contact Details or for not updating its Guest Contact Details.

## Schedule 1

### Key rights under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018

#### Part 1 – General

The combination of travel services offered to You is a package within the meaning of the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018.

Therefore You will benefit from all EU rights applying to the packages. We will be fully responsible for the proper performance of the package as a whole.

Additionally, as required by law, We have protection in place to refund Your payments and, where transport is included in the package, to ensure Your repatriation in the event that it becomes insolvent.

#### Part 2 – Key rights under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018

Travellers will receive all essential information about the package before concluding the package travel contract.

There is always at least one trader who is liable for the proper performance of all the travel services included in the contract.

Travellers are given an emergency telephone number or details of a contact point where they can get in touch with the organiser or the travel agent.

Travellers may transfer the package to another person, on reasonable notice and possibly subject to additional costs.

The price of the package may only be increased if specific costs rise (for instance fuel prices), and if expressly provided for in the contract, and in any event not later than 20 days before the start of the package. If the price increase exceeds 8% of the price of the package, the traveller may terminate the contract. If the organiser reserves the right to a price increase, the traveller has a right to a price reduction if there is a decrease in the relevant costs.

Travellers may terminate the contract without paying any termination fee and get a full refund of any payments if any of the essential elements of the package, other than the price, has changed significantly. If before the start of the package the trader responsible for the package cancels the package, travellers are entitled to a refund and compensation where appropriate.

Travellers may terminate the contract without paying any termination fee before the start of the package in the event of exceptional circumstances, for instance if there are serious security problems at the destination which are likely to affect the package.

Additionally, travellers may at any time before the start of the package terminate the contract in return for an appropriate and justifiable termination fee.

If, after the start of the package, significant elements of the package cannot be provided as agreed, suitable alternative arrangements will have to be offered to the traveller at no extra cost. Travellers may terminate the contract without paying any termination fee, where services are not performed in accordance with the contract and this substantially affects the performance of the package and the organiser fails to remedy the problem.

Travellers are also entitled to a price reduction or compensation for damages or both where the travel services are not performed or are improperly performed.

The organiser has to provide assistance if the traveller is in difficulty.

If the organiser or the retailer becomes insolvent, payments will be refunded. If the organiser or, where applicable, the retailer becomes insolvent after the start of the package and if transport is included in the package, repatriation of the travellers is secured. Scenic Tours (UK) Ltd has taken out insolvency protection provided by International Passenger Protection Ltd (IPP) with Liberty Mutual Insurance Europe SE (LMIE) trading as Liberty Specialty Markets, a member of the Liberty Mutual Insurance Group. LMIE's registered office: 5-7 rue Leon Laval, L-3372, Leudelange, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg. Registered Number B232280 (Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés). LMIE is a European public limited liability company and is supervised by the Commissariat aux Assurances and licensed by the Luxembourg Minister of Finance as an insurance and reinsurance company. This insurance is only valid for passengers who book and pay directly with/to Scenic Tours (UK) Ltd. Travellers may contact this entity if services are denied because of Scenic Tours (UK) Ltd's insolvency.

IPP Claims at Sedgwick

Telephone: +44 (0)345 266 1872

Email: insolvency-claims@ipplondon.co.uk

or online at <http://www.ipplondon.co.uk/claims.asp>

#### Part 3 – The Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018

The Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018 may be found here: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2018/634/contents>

- (d) Palais Liechtenstein (Scenic brand only): If for any reason Palais Liechtenstein is not available, another suitable venue will be substituted without any liability to You.
- (e) Salt Therapy Lounge: Salt Therapy Lounge is offered on the Scenic Diamond and Scenic Sapphire as well as the Scenic Brand vessels that cruise along the Rhine, Main and Danube Rivers.
- (f) The waterways of the Bordeaux region are a part of a tidal river system which results in changing water levels in the region and based on tides the itinerary will be amended or modified as required.
- 17.2 Antarctica, the Americas, Transatlantic crossings, Arctic & Fjords and other remote Regions:
- (a) Highlights and wildlife encounters as outlined in the Itinerary are possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed. Your Captain, Discovery Team Leader or Cruise Director will determine opportunities for exploration taking into account the prevailing weather, wildlife activity and ice conditions.
- (b) Laundry and internet facilities may be limited whilst cruising in these regions
- (c) Complimentary Polar Parka and special Polar boot use is included for all Cruises to Antarctica, South Georgia and the Arctic & Fjords.
- (d) You must complete a mandatory full medical questionnaire (to be provided 90 days prior to departure) which must be signed by your medical practitioner between 90 and 60 days prior to the Journey departure date and must be returned to Scenic not later than 60 days prior to the Journey departure date. Any medical certificate issued earlier than 90 days before the Journey departure date will not be accepted. Any guest who has not completed and returned their medical certificate will not be cleared for embarkation and will not benefit from any refund.
- (e) As a condition of travelling to Antarctica or Arctic & Fjords on a Journey, you must provide to us, at least 10 days before the Journey departure date evidence that you hold comprehensive insurance, including medical evacuation coverage.
- (f) If a charter flight from any starting point to the point of embarkation for the ship voyage is delayed due to adverse weather conditions, Scenic Cruises and Tours will attempt, for a period of up to 72 hours from the proposed departure time of the charter flight, to arrange a later charter flight. We will attempt to do so at no extra charge to you, but if an additional charge does apply, you will be liable to pay that additional charge.
- (g) Discovery Experiences: a reasonable level of mobility is required to participate in most discovery experiences. Specific discovery experiences will be advised on full release. Discovery experiences including Zodiac, kayak, helicopter, e-bikes and submarine are subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and prevailing weather, marine and ice conditions and may be cancelled at short notice. We cannot guarantee their availability, even if you have made an on-board booking. Discovery experiences can be booked whilst on Cruise with Your Cruise Director or Discovery Team Leader (unless otherwise stated) and are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors. Some activities require a minimum and maximum number of participants to operate. We reserve the right to terminate, your participation in a discovery experience if the Cruise Director, Tour Director or Discovery Team Leader reasonably considers that your continued participation poses a risk to the health or safety of You or any other person or You refuse to comply with all reasonable directions of the Cruise Director, Tour Director or Discovery Team Leader or any guide or operator conducting the experience.
- 17.3 Asia and Africa, Egypt and Jordan
- (a) Due to dusty and/or unsealed road conditions in Kenya and Kruger National Park on the private concessions, You need to be in good physical condition. Travel in Kenya is by 4WD safari vehicle and it is highly recommended if You suffer a back injury to consult Your doctor prior to participation. If You have contact lenses, You should bring glasses in case dust causes irritation.
- (b) Africa, Egypt and Jordan and Asian Journeys include walking on steps, uneven ground and surfaces whilst visiting monuments and antiquities for lengths of between 1-5 kilometres and full mobility may be required. If you choose to participate You should be in an appropriate physical condition to complete any sightseeing expeditions forming part of the Tour.
- (c) Hotel accommodation Asia: Double beds in Asia are not the normal bed configuration and may not always be available.
- (d) Asia Mountain Excursions: Some Journeys include mountain excursions involving high altitudes. Please consult with Your doctor to ensure that You have an adequate level of fitness and are in good health before participating in these excursions.
- (e) Japan: Airport Transfers are scheduled shuttle bus transfers to coincide with multiple flight arrival and departure times.
- 17.4 Australian land tours
- (a) Due to the distance between some attractions in Western Australia, there may be days with extended coach travel.
- (b) In some regional areas portage may not be available and You will be required to carry Your luggage upon arrival and departure.

## 18 Contact Details

18.1 To make, change or cancel a Booking or to make any enquiries regarding a Booking or to otherwise give Us any notice in accordance with the Contract, You should contact Our customer service centre as follows:

For the Scenic Brand:

**Email:** UKOffice@scenic.co.uk

Telephone: 0161 516 2839

Postal: 4 Piccadilly Place, Manchester M1 3BN

For the Emerald Brand:

**Email:** hello@emeraldcruises.co.uk

Telephone: 0161 516 5301

Postal: 4 Piccadilly Place, Manchester, M1 3BN

18.2 Our customer service centre is open from 9.00am to 5.00pm on Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday and Saturday, and from 10.00am to 5.00pm on Wednesday (excluding public holidays in the UK) (UK Time). Although We hope You won't need it, Our after-hours emergency numbers when calling in the UK are:

For the Scenic Brand: Call 0161 516 2839 and press 1 for on-tour emergency

For the Emerald Brand: Call 0161 516 5301 and press 1 for on-tour emergency

Other emergency contact details are included in Your travel documents.

18.3 If You need to contact Us during Your Journey, We recommend that if it is practicable to do so, in the first instance, You should try to contact the Tour Director or Cruise

Director. Depending on the purpose of Your contact, they may be able to assist You, but otherwise they may direct You to contact Our customer service centre.

18.4 We will use the Guest Contact Details if We need to contact You before the Journey Departure Date. It is therefore very important that You keep the Guest Contact Details up to date and notify Us immediately of any changes. To update Your Guest Contact Details, please contact Us at the Customer Service Contact Address. The Guest bears all the risk and extra cost occurring due to not providing Guest Contact Details or for not updating its Guest Contact Details.

## Schedule 1

### Key rights under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018

#### Part 1 – General

The combination of travel services offered to You is a package within the meaning of the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018.

Therefore You will benefit from all EU rights applying to the packages. We will be fully responsible for the proper performance of the package as a whole.

Additionally, as required by law, We have protection in place to refund Your payments and, where transport is included in the package, to ensure Your repatriation in the event that it becomes insolvent.

#### Part 2 – Key rights under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018

Travellers will receive all essential information about the package before concluding the package travel contract.

There is always at least one trader who is liable for the proper performance of all the travel services included in the contract.

Travellers are given an emergency telephone number or details of a contact point where they can get in touch with the organiser or the travel agent.

Travellers may transfer the package to another person, on reasonable notice and possibly subject to additional costs.

The price of the package may only be increased if specific costs rise (for instance fuel prices), and if expressly provided for in the contract, and in any event not later than 20 days before the start of the package. If the price increase exceeds 8% of the price of the package, the traveller may terminate the contract. If the organiser reserves the right to a price increase, the traveller has a right to a price reduction if there is a decrease in the relevant costs.

Travellers may terminate the contract without paying any termination fee and get a full refund of any payments if any of the essential elements of the package, other than the price, has changed significantly. If before the start of the package the trader responsible for the package cancels the package, travellers are entitled to a refund and compensation where appropriate.

Travellers may terminate the contract without paying any termination fee before the start of the package in the event of exceptional circumstances, for instance if there are serious security problems at the destination which are likely to affect the package.

Additionally, travellers may at any time before the start of the package terminate the contract in return for an appropriate and justifiable termination fee.

If, after the start of the package, significant elements of the package cannot be provided as agreed, suitable alternative arrangements will have to be offered to the traveller at no extra cost. Travellers may terminate the contract without paying any termination fee, where services are not performed in accordance with the contract and this substantially affects the performance of the package and the organiser fails to remedy the problem.

Travellers are also entitled to a price reduction or compensation for damages or both where the travel services are not performed or are improperly performed.

The organiser has to provide assistance if the traveller is in difficulty.

If the organiser or the retailer becomes insolvent, payments will be refunded. If the organiser or, where applicable, the retailer becomes insolvent after the start of the package and if transport is included in the package, repatriation of the travellers is secured. Scenic Tours (UK) Ltd has taken out insolvency protection provided by International Passenger Protection Ltd (IPP) with Liberty Mutual Insurance Europe SE (LMIE) trading as Liberty Speciality Markets, a member of the Liberty Mutual Insurance Group. LMIE's registered office: 5-7 rue Leon Laval, L-3372, Leudelange, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, Registered Number B232280 (Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés). LMIE is a European public limited liability company and is supervised by the Commissariat aux Assurances and licensed by the Luxembourg Minister of Finance as an insurance and reinsurance company. This insurance is only valid for passengers who book and pay directly with/to Scenic Tours (UK) Ltd. Travellers may contact this entity if services are denied because of Scenic Tours (UK) Ltd's insolvency.

IPP Claims at Sedgwick

Telephone: +44 (0)345 266 1872

Email: insolvency-claims@ipplondon.co.uk

or online at <http://www.ipplondon.co.uk/claims.asp>

#### Part 3 – The Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018

The Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018 may be found here: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukSI/2018/634/contents>



*Emerald Sky, Rhine, Germany*

# EMERALD<sup>◇</sup>

CRUISES & TOURS



## LUXURY YACHT CRUISING

Embark on an extraordinary journey with Emerald Cruises & Tours. Where custom-built luxury yachts grant unique access to captivating ports and secluded harbours, few ships can visit.

With a maximum of only up to 128 guests, cruise the Mediterranean, Adriatic, Caribbean, Red Sea and the Indian Ocean.

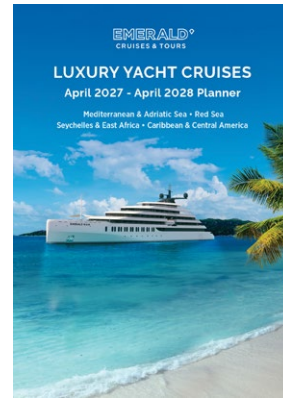
### Order your Complimentary Brochure



2026/2027 Asia River Cruising & Land Tours



2025/2027 Luxury Yacht Cruising



2027/2028 Luxury Yacht Cruise Planner

For more information or to book  
**visit [emerald.cruises](https://emerald.cruises)**  
Call 0161 884 4991

1<sup>st</sup> Floor, 4 Piccadilly Place, Manchester, M1 3BN



Part of  
**SCENIC**  
GROUP

